

## CONTENTS

### Vol.I

#### INTERVIEWERS' INSTRUCTIONS

PART 1 BACKGROUND AND PROCEDURES	1
PART 2 THE QUESTIONNAIRES	39
HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE	43
INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE	79
RECALL CARD	259
CODING AND EDITING NOTES	263
HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE	273
INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE	331

### Vol II

#### INTERVIEW SCHEDULES

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE	519
INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE	535
PROXY SCHEDULE	615
FAMILY INFORMATION SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRES	
MARRIED WOMEN	647
SINGLE WOMEN	671
WIDOWED/SEPARATED/DIVORCED WOMEN	689
MEN	711
SCOTTISH SUPPLEMENTARY SAMPLE SCHEDULE	735
CHILD HEALTH CODING SHEET	753
SHOWCARDS	755

#### DERIVED VARIABLES HELD IN MACHINE-READABLE FORMAT

GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

Sn:2986

A

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

S 511/1991/92

REGION QTR AREACODE

REC01 SEQ01

HSENO

OFF	10001-54500	6/10
-----	-------------	------

Stick label

REGION	QTR	AREA
01 - 22	1-4	001 - 576

17/18  
19  
20/22

ADDRESS

ADD	H'H
01 - 23	0 1-3

HHLID

23/24  
25

AUTHNO

Interviewer Authorisation No.

4 digits
----------

26/29

HDAYNO  
HMONTH  
HYEAR

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
01-31	01-12	91-92

30/31  
32/33  
34/35

NPERSONS

Total number of persons in household

01-19
-------

36/37

NADULTS

Number of adults (16+) in household

01-19
-------

38/39

NPERSINT

Number of persons interviewed (incl Proxies)

01-19
-------

40/41

no nas

REC02 SEQ01

Person no Ring	Relationship to HOH	Sex no nas M F	Date of birth Day Mth Year	Age no nas	Marital Status no nas						Fam unit no nas	Code from observ- ation C W N na=9
					M	C	S	W	D	Sep		
01- 19	1-3 HOH	1 2	01- 31 01- 13 00- 99	00- 99	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	1 2 3 9
02	no nas blank if < 16	1 2	na na na		1	2	3	4	5	6	2-9	1 2 3
03		1 2	no nas at month/ year if age = 16-59		1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
04		1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
05		1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
06		1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
07		1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
08		1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
09		1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3
10	RELTOHOH	1 2			1	2	3	4	5	6		1 2 3

12/13 17/18

19/20 21/22 23/24 25/26 27/28 29/30

31/32

33/34

35/36

SCHEDTYP  
PERSNO

SEX DOBIRTHM  
DOBIRTHD DOBIRTHY

MARSTAT  
AGE

FAMUNIT  
CWN

PRESENT ACCOMMODATION.

REC01 SEQ02

INTERVIEWER CODE Q1 and Q2

1. For all households (England, Wales & Scotland)

Type of accommodation occupied by this household:

		17/18
	<b>TYPACCM</b>	<b>na</b>
	whole house, bungalow, detached.....	01
Code one	" " " , semi-detached.....	02
from	" " " , terraced/end of terrace.....	03
observation,	purpose-built flat or maisonette in block:	
if in	with lift.....	04
doubt ask	without lift.....	05
informant	part of house/converted flat or maisonette/ rooms in house:	
	with lift.....	06
	without lift.....	07
	dwelling with business premises.....	08
	caravan/houseboat.....	09
	other (Specify).....	10
	.....	

Q3

Q3

Q2

Ask Qs 4-10, then go to Migration and Burglary

Q3

2. To households coded 4 - 8

**STORY**

		19/20
		<b>na</b>
What is the floor level of the main living part of the accommodation?	Basement/semi-basement.....	1
	Ground floor/street level.....	2
	1st floor.....	3
	2nd floor.....	4
	3rd floor.....	5
	4th to 9th floor.....	6
	10th floor or higher.....	7

3. When was this building first built?

**DATEBLT**

		21/22
Prompt if necessary	Before 1919.....	1
	Between 1919 and 1944.....	2
	Between 1945 and 1964.....	3
	1965 or later.....	4
	DK but after 1944.....	5
	DK (neither informant nor interviewer able to give estimate).....	<b>na</b>
		6

If DK code your estimate

Now I would like to ask you about your household's accommodation, excluding any rooms you may let or sublet

<p>4 How many bedrooms do you have, including bedsitting rooms and spare bedrooms?</p>	<p><b>BEDROOMS</b> 1 - 7 Enter no. → <b>na=9</b> 8 or more</p>	<p>23/24 1-7 9 8</p>	
<p>5 Are any of them used by your household for cooking in - like a bedsitter for example?</p>	<p><b>BEDCOOK</b> Yes No</p>	<p>25/26 <b>na</b> 1 2</p>	
<p>6. (Apart from that) do you have a kitchen, that is a separate room in which you cook?</p>	<p><b>KITCHEN</b> Yes No</p>	<p>27/28 1 2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>(a) - (c) Q7</p>
<p>(a) Is the narrowest side of the kitchen less than 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> ft wide from wall to wall?</p>	<p><b>KITSIZE</b> Less than 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> ft 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> ft or more</p>	<p>29/30 1 <b>na</b> 2</p>	
<p>(b) Do (any of) you ever eat meals in it or use it as a sitting room?</p>	<p><b>KITEAT</b> Yes No</p>	<p>31/32 1 2 <b>na</b></p>	
<p>(c) INTERVIEWER CODE Coded 1-3 <b>or na</b> at Q1 Coded 4-10 at Q1</p>	<p><b>*ACCMCHK*</b></p>	<p>33/34 <b>no nas</b> 1 2</p>	<p>Q7 (d)</p>
<p>(d) Do you share the kitchen with any other household?</p>	<p><b>SHAREKIT</b> Yes No</p>	<p>35/36 1 2 <b>na</b></p>	
<p>7. What other rooms do you have not counting bathrooms and toilets?</p>	<p><b>OTHROOMS</b></p>	<p>37/38</p>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>List informants names for rooms EXCLUDE: Bathrooms, toilets, garages, utility room &amp; rooms used solely for business</p> </div>	<p>None <b>na=9</b> X X X X</p>	<p>0 1-9</p>	

8. Do you have any form of central heating, including electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Central heating = 2 or more rooms, kitchens, halls, landings, bath/wc heated from one central source

**CENTHEAT**

Yes..... 1 (a)  
 No..... 2 **na** Q9

39/40

(a) Which type of fuel does it use?

Probe 'Hot Air' for fuel

**FUELM1 - M2**

Code	Solid fuel: incl coal, coke, wood, peat.....	1	] Q9
	Electricity: storage heaters.....	2	
all	Electricity: other (incl oil-filled radiators).....	<b>na</b>	
that	Gas/calor gas.....	4	
apply	Oil.....	5	
	Other.....	6	
	Don't know .....	7 <b>sc</b>	

41/42-43/44

**mc=2**

9 Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation?

**INCLUDE: Items stored or under repair**

Colour TV set?

**TVCOL**

1 only  
more than 1  
none

45/46

1  
2  
**na**  
3

Black and white TV set?

**TVBW**

1 only  
more than 1  
none

47/48

1  
2  
**na**  
3

Yes No

Video recorder?

**VIDEO**

1 **na** 2

49/50

**EXCLUDE: Fridge only**

Deep freezer or fridge freezer?

**FREEZER**

1 **na** 2

51/52

If combined washing machine and tumble drier code 1 for both

Washing machine?

**WASHMACH**

1 **na** 2

53/54

Tumble drier?

**DRIER**

1 **na** 2

55/56

Dish washer?

**DISHWASH**

1 **na** 2

57/58

Microwave oven?

**MICROWVE**

1 **na** 2

59/60

Shared telephones located in public hallways to be included only if this household is responsible for paying the account

Telephone?

**PHONE**

1 **na** 2

61/62

Compact disc (CD) player?

**CDPLYR**

1 **na** 2

63/64

65/66

**EXCLUDE: Video games**

Home computer?

**COMPUTER**

1 **na** 2

10 Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any members of your household?

Yes **CAR**  
No

67/68

1 (a)  
2 **na** Q11

**INCLUDE: Any provided by employers if normally available for private use by informant or members of the household. EXCLUDE vehicles used solely for the carriage of goods.**

69/70

**NCARS**

(a) Is there one or more than one?

1  
2  
3 or more

1  
2  
**na**  
3

Q11

TENURE

REC01 SEQ03

11. In whose name is this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) owned or rented?

If joint HOH and wife/cohabitee and other person, code 3

	<b>OWNERTEN</b>	<b>no has</b>
		17/18
HOH only.....	1	Q12
WIFE/COHABITEE (of HOH) only .....	2	
Joint HOH and WIFE/COHABITEE .... (Ex)spouse not in household	3	
Other (Specify) .....	4	
HOH + (ex)spouse not in h'hold	5	
HOH/wife + other h'hold member	6	
HOH/wife + non-h'hold member	7	

12. Does your household own or rent this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM)?

	<b>OWNRENT</b>	<b>na</b>	
			19/20
Owns/is buying .....	1		Q18 Q13
Rents/rent free .....	2		Q14
Spontaneous: Co-ownership scheme.....	3		Q18 Page 9
Shared ownership.....	4		Q 13(a)

13. Is this (HOUSE/FLAT):

Running prompt

EXCLUDE: Improvement loans

	<b>MORTGAGE</b>	<b>na</b>	
			21/22
owned outright.....	1		Q18 Page 9
or is it being bought with a mortgage or loan?.....	2		(a)
		na	Q18

(a) Ask or code

Is the (HOUSE/FLAT):

Running prompt

	<b>COOWNER</b>	<b>na</b>	
			23/24
owned as part of a co-ownership scheme, that is jointly with a housing association .....	1		Q18 Page 9
.....or is it owned as part of a shared ownership scheme, that is part rented and part owned .....	2		
.....or neither of these?.....	3		

14 To all renting/living rent free (coded 2 at Q 12)

Is this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) rented (provided)  
furnished or unfurnished? **RENTFURN**

Furnished

Unfurnished/partly furnished

25/26

1  
**na**  
2

**RENTBUSN**

15 Are any business premises included in the rent  
for this accommodation (in the accommodation  
provided)?

Yes

No / **na**

**INCLUDE Farm**

27/28

1  
2

**RENTJOB**

16 Does this accommodation go with the present  
job of anyone in your household?

Yes ...

No / **na**

29/30

1  
2

Q17



17. Who is it rented from?  
(Who is it provided by?)

		31/32	
	<b>ORGANISATIONS</b>		
	<b>LANDLORD</b>		
	Local Authority or Council .....	10	
Prompt	New Town Corporation or Commission.....	01	Q18
as	Property company.....	02	
necessary	Scottish Special Housing Association/ Scottish Homes .....	na 03	
	Other housing association or co-operative or charitable trust.....	04	(b)
	Employer.....	05	Q18
	Other organisation (Specify).....	06	
	.....		
	<b>INDIVIDUALS</b>		
	Relative.....	07	(a)
	Employer.....	08	
	Other individual.....	09	
	<b>LANDLIVE</b>	33/34	
(a)	Does the landlord live in this building? Yes.....	1	Q18
	No /na .....	2	
	<b>COOWN</b>	35/36	
	(b) Do you:		
	just rent this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) from (ANSWER AT Q 17) /na .....	1	
Running prompt	.....or have you bought a share of it as part of a co-ownership scheme, that is joint ownership with a housing association.....	2	
	.....or have you bought a share of it as part of a shared ownership scheme, that is part rented and part owned?.....	3	

<p><b>18. INTERVIEWER CODE</b></p> <p><b>HBCHKA</b></p> <p>renting/shared ownership</p> <p>owned incl. co-ownership</p>	<p>37/38</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q19</p> <p>Q20</p>
<p><b>19</b> Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance</p> <p>Are you (or HOH) receiving Housing Benefit from your local authority or local Social Security office?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>a) Are you waiting to receive Housing Benefit or to hear the outcome of a claim?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>b) May I just check, does the local authority or local Social Security office pay any part of your rent?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>39/40</p> <p>HB</p> <p>1 na</p> <p>2</p> <p>HBWAIT</p> <p>41/42</p> <p>1 na</p> <p>2</p> <p>43/44</p> <p>1 na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q20</p> <p>(a)</p> <p>Q20</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>Q20</p>
<p><b>20 INTERVIEWER CODE</b></p> <p>Is there anyone aged 16 or over, apart from HOH and spouse/cohabitee, in the household?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>45/46</p> <p>HBCHKB</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q21</p> <p>Q22</p>
<p><b>21</b> Is anyone (else) in the household receiving a rent rebate, rent allowance or Housing Benefit?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>No</p>	<p>47/48</p> <p>HBOTHR</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q22</p>
<p><b>22. To all households</b></p> <p>Some people who used to receive housing benefit or rent or rate rebates (also) qualify for Transitional Payments from the Department of Social Security</p> <p>May I just check, are you (or HOH) receiving a Transitional Payment?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No/DK</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>EXCLUDE Transitional Payments in respect of income support  </b></p> </div>	<p>49/50</p> <p>TP</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q23</p>

23. INTERVIEWER CODE

		no nas	
<b>HHLDCCHKC</b>		51/52	
LA/New Town tenants (coded 10 or 1 at Q17) .....		1	Q24
Others .....		2	Q28

24. Do you expect to move in the next year or so?		53/54	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>MOVE</b>		
	Yes .....	1	(a)
	No .....	2	Q25
DK .....	na 3		
(a) Do you expect to rent again or buy?		55/56	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>RENTBUY</b>		
	Rent again .....	1	Q26
	Buy .....	2	Q27
DK .....	na 3		

25. In the next year or so do you expect to buy the (HOUSE/FLAT) you are living in?		57/58	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>EXPBUY</b>		
	Yes .....	1 na	Q27
	No .....	2	Q26
DK/not sure .....	3		

26. If you could choose who you rent from would you prefer to ...		59/60		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>PREFLAND</b>			
	Running prompt	stay as a council tenant .....	1	
		rent from a housing association .....	2	
		rent from a housing co-operative .....	3	
		or rent from an approved private landlord? .....	na 4	
		Other (specify).....	5	
DK/not sure .....		6		

27. Have you heard of a scheme called 'Tenants' Choice' that allows council tenants to vote to change their landlord if they want to?		61/62	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>TCHOICE</b>		
	Yes .....	1	Q29
No .....	na 2		

28. Have you [or HOH] ever rented a council house/flat?

**\*CRENTED\***

Yes . . . . .  
No . . . . .

63/64

1

Q29

2 na

Q34

29. Have you ever bought the council house/flat that you were renting?

**\*CBOUGHT\***

Yes . . . . .  
No . . . . .

65/66

1

Q30

2 na

Q34

30. Is this the council house/flat that you bought?

**\*CTHIS\***

Yes . . . . .  
No . . . . .

67/68

1

Q31

na

2

31. In what year did you buy the council house/flat?

**\*CYEAR\***

na=99  
WRITE IN YEAR → 19

69/70

2 dig  
99

32. Who provided the mortgage or loan?

**\*CWHOLNM1-M3**

Prompt as  
necessary

CODE  
ALL  
THAT  
APPLY

Building society  
Bank  
Local authority  
Insurance company  
Other  
None required

71/72-75/76

mc=3

1

2

3

4

5

6 SC  
na

33. To those coded 2 at Q30

DNA others . . . . . X

How far did you move when you moved from that house/flat?

**\*CHOWFAR\***

Under 1 mile  
1-4 miles  
5-9 miles  
10-19 miles  
20-49 miles  
50 miles or more . . . . .  
Abroad . . . . .

77/78

na

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

Q34

12  
MIGRATION

34. To all (including children)

no nas

		01 (HOH)	02	03
Introduce	Ring Person No. →			
(Could I just check) how many years has ..... lived at this address?	→	00 - 99 .....   .....	.....   .....	.....   .....
<b>If under 1, code as 00</b>	<b>na=99</b>			
If 0-4 years		If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years
(a) How many moves has ..... made in the last 5 years, not counting moves between places outside Gt. Britain?	<b>na=99</b>	00 - 99 .....   .....	.....   .....	.....   .....
35. In what country was ..... born?	England..... Scotland..... Wales..... N. Ireland.....	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04
Outside UK (Specify).....	<b>na=99</b>	05 - 23 99		
If born outside UK (Q35 = 06 - 23)				
(a) In what year did ..... first arrive in the United Kingdom?	<b>na=99</b>	01 - 92 .....   .....	.....   .....	.....   .....
36. In what country was ..... father born?	England..... Scotland..... Wales..... N. Ireland.....	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04
Outside UK (Specify).....	<b>na=99</b>	05 - 23 99		
37. In what country was ..... mother born?	England..... Scotland..... Wales..... N. Ireland.....	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04
Outside UK (Specify).....	<b>na=99</b>	05 - 23 99		
38. To which of the groups listed on this card do you consider ..... belongs?	White..... Indian..... Pakistani..... Bangladeshi..... Chinese..... Black Caribbean..... Black African.....	01 02 03 04 05 06 07	01 02 03 04 05 06 07	01 02 03 04 05 06 07
<input type="checkbox"/> Show card H2		08 09 10	08 09 10	08 09 10
Specify at (a) →	Black other..... Mixed origin..... None of these.....	08 09 10	08 09 10	08 09 10
<input type="checkbox"/> If black other, mixed or none of these				
(a) How would you describe the racial or ethnic group to which ..... does belong?				

04	05	06	07	08	09
		. . .	.	. .	
If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years
-			.		. . .
01	01	01	01	01	01
02	02	02	02	02	02
03	03	03	03	03	03
04	04	04	04	04	04
┌	┌	┌	┌ . . .	┌ . . . .	┌
01	01	01	01	01	01
02	02	02	02	02	02
03	03	03	03	03	03
04	04	04	04	04	04
01	01	01	01	01	01
02	02	02	02	02	02
03	03	03	03	03	03
04	04	04	04	04	04
01	01	01	01	01	01
02	02	02	02	02	02
03	03	03	03	03	03
04	04	04	04	04	04
05	05	05	05	05	05
06	06	06	06	06	06
07	07	07	07	07	07
08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	08 ]
09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	09 ]
10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	10 ]
.	. . . . .	.	.	.	.
. . .	. . .	.	.	.	.

12/13  
**PERSNO**

17/18  
**RESLEN**

19/20  
**NMOVES**

21/22  
**COB**

23/24  
**ARRUK**

25/26  
**FATHCOB**

27/28  
**MOTHCOB**

29/30  
**ORIGIN**

Go to Q39

**HOUSEHOLD BURGLARY**

39. TO ALL - INTRODUCE

REC06

CODE OR ASK ABOUT HOH

Can I just check, have you (HOH) lived at this address for 12 months or more, or for less than 12 months?

**RESCHK**

na=9

17/18

9 Q40  
1 Q40A  
2 (a)

COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS UP TO END OF MONTH PRECEDING INTERVIEW

12 months or more .....  
Less than 12 months .....

(a) How long have you (HOH) lived at this address?

**RESMTHS**

ENTER NUMBER OF COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS UP TO END OF MONTH PRECEDING INTERVIEW

na=99

19/20

01-11 Q40B  
99 Q40  
0 0 Individual Schedule

NO COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS →

21/22

40A During the last 12 months, ie from ..... (LAST 12 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS), has anybody got into this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) without your permission and stolen or attempted to steal something?

40B During the time you (HOH) have lived here (UP TO END OF MONTH PRECEDING INTERVIEW), has anybody got into this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) without your permission and stolen or attempted to steal something?

**BURG**

INCLUDE ENTRY UNDER FALSE PRETENCES ONLY IF MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY

Yes ..... 1 (a)  
No ..... 2 na

Individual Schedule

23/24

(a) How many times has this happened during the last 12 months (time you (HOH) have lived here)?

**BURGNUM**

no nas  
2 dig

Q41





GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

MASTER

1991/92

INDIVIDUAL SCHEDULE

B

S511/1991/92

REC08 SEQ01

**HSERNO**

DATE		6/10

Stick  
label

REGION	QTR	AREA
<i>Not / Keyed</i>		

Date of  
interview

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<i>Not / Keyed</i>		

ADD	H'H	PER
<i>Not / Keyed</i>		01-19

**EMPLOYMENT**

		<b>no nas</b>	
		17/18	
1. Did you do any paid work last week - that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?	Yes.....	1	Q2
	No ..... X	-	(a)
(a) Even though you weren't working, did you have a job that you were away from last week?	Yes.....	1	Q2
	No ..... X	-	(i)
(i) Last week were you:			
	waiting to take up a job that you <b>WORKLWK</b> had already obtained?.....	3	} Q2
<b>Code first that applies</b>	looking for work?.....	4	
	or intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury?..... (Check 28 days or less)	5	
	NONE OF THESE.....	6	

2. To men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59		19/20	
DNA, men 65+ or women 60+ .....		-21/22	
		<b>8 SC</b>	Q3
During the last 12 months, that is since . . . . . up to last SUNDAY, have you been on any of the following government schemes (including those run by:			
Training Enterprise Councils (TEC) - England & Wales			
Local Enterprise Companies (LEC) - Scotland)?			
<b>GOVTRNM1-2</b>		<b>mc=2</b>	
	Youth Training (YT)? .....	1	} (a)
<b>Code</b>	Employment Training (ET)?.....	2	
<b>Individual all that apply</b>	Community Industry?.....	3	
	None of these?.....	<b>4 SC</b>	Q3
	<b>na=9</b>	<b>9 SC</b>	Q3

(a) On what date did you finish the (ANSWER AT Q2) or are you still on the scheme?

**na=99 na=99 na=99**

<b>YTSDAY YTSMNTH YTSYR</b>	<b>Day</b>	<b>Month</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Still on scheme</b>	<b>YTSON</b>
	25/24	25/26	27/28	29/30	} (b)
(i) Youth Training (YT) .....	01-31	01-12	90-92	OR 1	
	9 9	9 9	9 9		
<b>ETDAY ETMNTH ETYR</b>	<b>Day</b>	<b>Month</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Still on scheme</b>	<b>ETON</b>
	31/32	33/34	35/36	37/38	} (b)
(ii) Employment Training (ET) .....	01-31	01-12	90-92	OR 2	
	9 9	9 9	9 9		
<b>CIDAY CIMNTH CIYR</b>	<b>Day</b>	<b>Month</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>Still on scheme</b>	<b>Q3 CION</b>
	39/40	41/42	43/44	45/46	} (b)
(iii) Community Industry .....	01-31	01-12	90-92	OR 3	
	9 9	9 9	9 9		

Make sure that the date entered is not more than 12 months ago

(b) To those on YT or ET last week (Q2a)

DNA others .... X

Q3

Last week on your **TRNCHKA** were you

47/48

Code with an employer, or on a project  
 first providing work experience or practical training? .... ..  
 that or at a college or training course? .....

1 Q7  
 2 Q24a  
 Page 14

3. INTERVIEWER CODE

no nas

Had a job last week (coded 1 at Q1 or 1a or coded 3 at Q2a) .. .  
 Unemployed waiting to take up job (coded 3 at Q1a(i)) .....  
 Unemployed looking for work (coded 4 at Q1a(i)) .....  
 Unemployed prevented by temporary sickness from looking  
 for work (coded 5 at Q1a(i)) .....  
 Others - economically inactive (coded 6 at Q1a(i)) .....

3 Q7  
 4 Q6A  
 5 Q5  
 6 Q4  
 7 Q24  
 Page 14

4. Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday (date), **\*LOOKWORK\***  
 were you looking for paid work (or a YT/ET  
 place) at any time in those 4 weeks?

49/50

Yes . . .  
 No

1  
 na  
 2 } Q5

5. If a job (or YT/ET place) had been available **\*ABLESTR\***  
 last week, would you have been able to start  
 within 2 weeks?

51/52

Yes .  
 No

1  
 na  
 2 } Q6B

6A For unemployed waiting to take up a job **UNEMWTJB**

53/54

Apart from the job you are waiting to take up,  
 have you ever had a paid job or done any paid  
 work? Yes  
 No

no nas

1 Q6C  
 2 Q7

5B. For all others unemployed  
 (May I check), have you ever had a paid job or  
 done any paid work? Yes  
 No

3 Q6C  
 4 Q19  
 Page 12

6C. Ask or code if known **CHECK1**

55/56

(May I just check) have you ever worked for  
 an employer as part of a government scheme  
 such as YOPS, YT, Community Industry or  
 Employment Training? Yes X

(i)  
 1 Q7

(i) Have you had other paid jobs  
 or paid work as well?

Yes  
 No  
 Yes  
 No

na Q7  
 1  
 2 } Q7

*Q7 OCCUPATION - VALID RANGE*

<i>100 - 103</i>	<i>500 - 507</i>	<i>919 - 924</i>
<i>110 - 113</i>	<i>509 - 526</i>	<i>929 - 934</i>
<i>120 - 127</i>	<i>529 - 537</i>	<i>940 - 941</i>
<i>130 - 132</i>	<i>540 - 544</i>	<i>950 - 959</i>
<i>139 - 142</i>	<i>550 - 557</i>	<i>990</i>
<i>150 - 155</i>	<i>559 - 563</i>	<i>999</i>
<i>160</i>	<i>569 - 573</i>	
<i>169 - 179</i>	<i>579 - 582</i>	
<i>190 - 191</i>	<i>590 - 601</i>	
<i>199 - 202</i>	<i>610 - 615</i>	
<i>209 - 224</i>	<i>619 - 622</i>	
<i>230 - 235</i>	<i>630 - 631</i>	
<i>239 - 242</i>	<i>640 - 644</i>	
<i>250 - 253</i>	<i>650 - 652</i>	
<i>260 - 262</i>	<i>659 - 661</i>	
<i>270 - 271</i>	<i>670 - 673</i>	
<i>290 - 293</i>	<i>690 - 691</i>	
<i>300 - 304</i>	<i>699 - 703</i>	
<i>309 - 313</i>	<i>710</i>	
<i>320</i>	<i>719 - 722</i>	
<i>330 - 332</i>	<i>730 - 733</i>	
<i>340 - 350</i>	<i>790 - 792</i>	
<i>360 - 364</i>	<i>800 - 802</i>	
<i>370 - 371</i>	<i>809 - 814</i>	
<i>380 - 387</i>	<i>820 - 826</i>	
<i>390 - 396</i>	<i>829 - 834</i>	
<i>399 - 401</i>	<i>839 - 844</i>	
<i>410 - 412</i>	<i>850 - 851</i>	
<i>420 - 421</i>	<i>859 - 864</i>	
<i>430</i>	<i>869 - 875</i>	
<i>440 - 441</i>	<i>880 - 887</i>	
<i>450 - 452</i>	<i>889 - 904</i>	
<i>459 - 463</i>	<i>910 - 913</i>	
<i>490 - 491</i>		

7. (For those on a government scheme in the following questions I may refer to your 'work' or your 'job', for your purposes I would like you to take this as the period you spend on your government scheme)

Main job (inc employer-based YT/ET, or Community Industry)

Or most recent job

Or job waiting to take up if unemployed now and no previous job (coded 2 at Q6A)

Job title

Describe fully.

Industry

(a) If employee  
Ask or record

(i) How many employees work(ed)  
in the establishment?

7=1-24  
8=25+  
9=NA

(b) If self-employed  
Do (did) you employ  
any other people?

5=DK but  
employees  
9=NA

(c) Ask or code  
May I just check, did you get this job  
through a government scheme such as  
YT, Community Industry, or Employment  
Training?

OCCUPI

SICR

SELFEMP

employee 1 (a)  
self-employed 2 (b)

EMPSTAT

manager 1  
foreman/supervisor 2 (i)  
other employee 3

1 - 2 1  
3 - 24 2  
25 - 99 3 (c)  
100 - 499 4 7  
500 - 999 5 8  
1,000 or more 6 9

NEMPLEE

SNEMPLEE

Yes, probe  
1 - 5 employees 1  
6 - 24 . . . . . 2 (Sec Q8)  
25 or more 3 5  
No employees 4 9

CHECK2

Yes 1 (Sec Q8)  
No 2

Interviewer code	
000 100 - 999	na=000 occupation <sup>67/59</sup>
500 - 811 999	na=999 industry <sup>60/62</sup>

63/64

no nas

65/66

1  
2  
3

67/68

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

69/70

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9

71/72

1  
na  
2

8. To those with job last week

REC-09

DNA, unemployed ..... X

Q19 Page 12

**SECNDJOB**

17/18

Last week did you do any other paid work or have any other job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

Yes.....  
No.....

1 (a)  
2 na Q9

(a) Job title:

Describe fully:

Industry:

**OCCUPI2**  
**SICR2**

Interviewer code	
000 100 - 999	na=000 occupation
500 - 999 999	industry na=999

19/21

22/24

**SELFEMP2**

25/26

no nas

employee.....  
self-employed.....

1 (b)  
2 (c)

(b) If employee  
Ask or record

**EMPSTAT2**

27/28

no nas

manager.....  
foreman/supervisor....  
other employee.....

1  
2 (i)  
3

(i) How many employees work(ed) in the establishment?

7=1-24  
8=25+  
9=NA

**NEMPLEE2**

1 - 2 .....  
3 - 24.....  
25 - 99.....  
100 - 499.....  
500 - 999.....  
1,000 or more.....

29/30

1  
2  
3  
4 7  
5 8  
6 9

Q9

(c) If self-employed  
Do (did) you employ any other people?

5=DK but employees  
9=NA

**SNEMPLE2**

Yes, probe:

1 - 5 employees .....  
6 - 24 .....  
25 or more .....  
No employees .....

31/32

1  
2  
3 5  
4 9

<b>SHORTTIME</b>		33/34	
<p>9 (Thinking of your main job) were you on short time or were you laid-off at all last week?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes No . . .</p>	<p>1 <del>na</del> 2</p>		} Q10A/B
<b>WORKHRS</b>		35/36	
<p>10A For employees (main job/government scheme)</p> <p>(Introduce if on short time/lay-off. I'd like to ask about your hours when you're not on short time/laid off )</p> <p>How many hours a week do you usually work (in your main job/government scheme), that is excluding meal breaks and overtime?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Check with informant that this is excluding any paid or unpaid overtime</p> </div>	<p>NO OF HOURS excl meal breaks and overtime</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><u>na=99</u></p>	<p>01-98 9,9</p> <p>OR</p>	} Q11A/B
<p>0B For self-employed, (main job)</p> <p>(Introduce if on short time/lay-off I'd like to ask about your hours when you're not on short time/laid off )</p> <p>How many hours a week in total do you usually work (in your main job) that is excluding meal breaks but including any overtime?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Check with informant that this is total hours including any paid or unpaid overtime</p> </div>	<p>TOTAL HOURS excl meal breaks</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><u>na=99</u></p>	<p>01-98 9,9</p>	} Q11A/B
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>If work pattern not based on a week, give average over a few months</p> </div>			

11A. For employees (main job/government scheme)

How long have you been with your present employer (up to yesterday?)

11B. For self-employed (main job)

How long have you been self-employed (up to yesterday?)

**JOBTIME**

37/38

Less than 4 weeks..... 1  
 4 weeks but less than 3 months..... 2  
 3 months but less than 6 months..... 3  
 6 months but less than 12 months..... 4

Q12

12 months but less than 2 years..... 5  
 2 years but less than 5 years ..... 6  
 5 years or more ..... 7

Sec Q15  
Page 10

na

Q15

12. Now thinking about this time 12 months ago, that is, on . . . . ., were you in a paid job or doing any paid work then, or not?

**JOBYRAGO**

39/40

Yes, working..... 1  
 No..... 2 na

(a)

Q13A/B

(a) At that time 12 months ago, were you:

**SEYRAGO**

41/42

working as an employee..... 1  
 or were you self-employed?..... na  
 2

Sec (b)

(b) To those aged 16-24

**FSYRAGO**

43/44

DNA, aged 25 or over ..... 8

Q13A/B

Were you also a full-time student at that time?

Yes..... 1  
 No..... na  
 2

Q13A/B



13A For employees (present main job/government scheme)

Apart from your present job, have you started any other jobs as an employee within the last 12 months, that is, since ?

13B For self-employed (present main job)

In your present job you are self-employed, but within the last 12 months, that is, since , have you started any jobs as an employee?

**JOBSTART**

Yes, other job(s) as employee

No

45/46

1

Q14

2 na

See Q15

14 Was that job (were any of those jobs) your main job at the time you started it or was it in addition to your main job?

**MNJBSTRT**

Started at least one main job

Started additional/second job(s) only

47/48

1

(a)

2 na

See Q15

(a) So (excluding your present job) how many new employers have you started work for in the last 12 months, where the job was your main job at the time?

**NEMPLOYR**

NO OF NEW EMPLOYERS  
(excluding present job)

na=9

49/50

1-9..

See Q15

PENSIONS

15. INTERVIEWER CODE

**\*EMPCHK\***

**no nas**

Employee (main job/government scheme).....	1	Q16
Self-employed .....	2	Q18

16. Introduce if necessary

(Thinking now of your present job)  
 some people (will) receive a pension from their employer  
 when they retire, as well as the state pension.

Does your present employer run a pension scheme  
 or superannuation scheme for any employees?

**PENSCHM**

Include contributory and  
 non-contributory schemes

Yes .....	1	(a)
No.....	2 <b>na</b>	Q17
DK.....	3	(b)

(a) Do you belong to your employer's  
 pension scheme?

**EMPENSHM**

Yes.....	1	} Q17
No.....	2	
DK.....	3 <b>na</b>	(b)

(b) So do you think it's possible that  
 you belong to a pension scheme  
 run by your employer, or do you  
 definitely not belong to one?

**PSCHPOSS**

Possibly belongs.....	1	} Q17
Definitely not.....	2 <b>na</b>	

51/52

53/54

55/56

57/58

17 Introduce if necessary

(Now I would like to ask you about personal pension schemes rather than employer's pension schemes)

Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which the contributions are income tax deductible. These schemes are called 'personal pensions' or 'private pensions' or 'portable pensions'

(a) Do you at present have any such arrangements?

<b>*PERSPENS*</b>	Yes .. . . .	1	(b)
	No .... .	2	
	DK ..... .	3	(d)
		<b>na</b>	

(b) Do you contribute to the scheme?

<b>*PERSCONT*</b>	Yes	1	61/62
	No	2	
		<b>na</b>	

(c) Does your employer contribute to the scheme?

<b>*EMPCONT*</b>	Yes	1	63/64	} See Q31 page 17
	No	2		
		<b>na</b>		

(d) Have you ever had any such arrangements?

<b>*EVERPERS*</b>	Yes	1	65/66	} See Q31 page 17
	No	2		
	DK	3		
		<b>na</b>		

18 Introduce if necessary

(Now I would like to ask you about personal pension schemes)

Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which the contributions are income tax deductible. These schemes are sometimes called 'self-employed pensions' or 'Section 226 Retirement Annuities' or 'personal pensions'

(a) Do you at present contribute to one of these schemes?

<b>*SEPRSPEN*</b>	Yes .....	1	67/68	} See Q31 page 17
	No . . . . .	2		
	DK	3		

(b) Have you ever contributed to one of these schemes?

<b>*SEVPERS*</b>	Yes	1	69/70	} Q31 page 17
	No	2		
	DK	3		
		<b>na</b>		



19. To all unemployed last week (coded 4, 5 or 6 at Q3)

How long altogether have you been out of employment but wanting work in this current period of unemployment, that is, since any time you may have spent on a government scheme, such as YT or ET?

**UNEMPTIM**

Period = up to yesterday

- Less than a week.....
- 1 week but less than 1 month.....
- 1 month but less than 3 months.....
- 3 months but less than 6 months.....
- 6 months but less than 12 months.....
- 12 months but less than 2 years.....
- 2 years but less than 3 years.....
- 3 years but less than 5 years.....
- 5 years or more.....

17/18
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
na

Q20

See Q31 page 17

20. To those unemployed who have ever worked (See Q6 page 3)

DNA, never worked (coded 2 or 4 at Q6) .....

Now thinking about this time 12 months ago, that is, on . . . . ., were you in a paid job or doing any paid work then or not?

**UJBYRAGO**

- Yes, working.....
- No.....

19/20
8
1
2
na

See Q31 page 17

Q21

Q22

21. At that time 12 months ago, were you:

**USEYRAGO**

- working as an employee.....
- or were you self-employed?.....

21/22
1
na
2

See (a)

(a) To those aged 16-24

DNA, aged 25 or over .....

**UFSYRAGO**

- Were you also a full-time student at that time? Yes.....
- No.....

23/24
8
1
na
2

Q22

Q22

22. Have you started any jobs as an employee at all in the last 12 months, that is, since . . . ?

**UJBSTART**

Yes . . . . .

No . . . . .

25/26

1

2

Q23

See Q31 page 17

23. Was that job (were any of those jobs) your main job at the time you started it, or was it in addition to your main job?

**UMNJBST**

Started at least one main job . . . . .

Started additional/second job(s) only . . . . .

27/28

1

2

(a)

See Q31 page 17

**UNEMPLYR**

(a) So how many new employers have you started work for in the last 12 months, where the job was your main job at the time?

NO OF NEW EMPLOYERS na=9

29/30

1-9

See Q31 page 17

24. To all economically inactive (coded 7 at Q3)

Last week were you:

**ACTIVITY**

		17/18	
	going to school or college? (use only for persons aged 16-49).....	1	} Q25 (a)
Code first that applies	permanently unable to work? (use only for men aged 16-64 & women 16-59).....	2	
	retired? (for women: check age stopped work and use this code only if stopped when 50 or over).....	3	
	looking after the home or family?.....	4	
	or were you doing something else? (Specify).....	5	
	.....		
	.....		

To men aged 16-69 and women aged 16-64

DNA, men 70+ or women 65+.....  
**\*WANTAJOB\***

(a) Even though you were not looking for work (last week) would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment - either a full or part-time job?

	19/20	
Yes.....	8	} See Q25
No.....	2 na	

(i) If a job (YT/ET place) had been available last week, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

	21/22	
Yes..... <b>*NABLSTRT*</b>	1	} (ii)
No.....	2 na	

(ii) Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday (date) were you looking for paid work (or a YT/ET place) at any time in those 4 weeks?

	23/24	
Yes.....	1	} See Q25
No.....	2 na	

**\*NLOOKWRK\***

25. To all economically inactive except those retired

DNA, retired (code 3 at Q24) .....

25/26

8 Q26

Have you ever had a paid job or done any paid work?

**EVERWORK**

no nas

Yes.....	1	(a)
No, NEVER WORKED.....	2	See Q31 Page 17

(a) Ask or code if known

(May I just check) have you ever worked for an employer as part of a government scheme such as YOPS, YTS, Community Industry or Employment Training?

Yes ..... X - - - - (i)

No..... 1 Q26

(i) Have you had other paid jobs or paid work as well?

**CHECK3**

na

Yes.....	1	} Q26
No.....	2	

26 Have you had a paid job or done any paid work in the last 12 months, that is, since ?

**NWRKLYR**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... **na** 2

29/30

Q27

27. What was your last job?

Job title:

**NOCCUPI**

Describe fully:

**NSICR**

Interviewer code	
000 100 - 999	<b>na=000</b> occupation
500 - 817 999	<b>na=999</b> industry

s1/m33

s4/36

Industry

**NSELFEMP**

**na=9**

37/38

Q28

employee ..... 1 (a)  
self-employed 2 (b)

(a) If employee  
Ask or record

**NEMPSTAT**

manager ..... 1  
foreman/supervisor ... .. 2  
other employee . . . . . 3

39/40

(i)

**NNEMPLEE**

**no nas**

(i) How many employees worked in the establishment?

1-24 1  
25 - 499 . . . . . 2  
500 or more **na=9** 3

41/42

(c)

(b) If self-employed

**NSNEMPLE**

Did you employ any other people?

Yes, probe: 1-5 employees ..... 1  
6-24 employees .. .. 2  
25 or more . . . . . 3 5

43/44

See Q28

5 = DK but employees  
9 = NA

No employees . . . . . 4 9

(c) Ask or code

**CHECK4**

May I just check did you get this job through a government scheme such as YT, Community Industry or Employment Training?

Yes 1  
No **na** 2

45/46

See Q28

28. To those who have worked in the last 12 months  
**or na**  
 DNA, others (coded 2 at Q26) ..... 8 - Sec Q31

47/48

Now thinking about this time 12 months ago,  
 that is, on . . . . . , were you in a paid  
 job or doing any paid work then, or not? **NJBYRAGO**

Yes, working..... 1 - (a)  
 No..... 2 **na** - Q29

(a) At that time 12 months ago, were you:  
**NSEYRAGO**  
 working as an employee..... 1  
**na** } Q29  
 or were you self-employed? ..... 2

49/50

29. Have you started any jobs as an employee at all  
 in the last 12 months, that is, since . . . . . ?  
**NJBSTART**  
 Yes..... 1 - Q30  
 No..... 2 **na** - Sec Q31

51/52

30. Was that job (were any of those jobs) your main  
 job at the time you started it, or was it in  
 addition to your main job?  
**NMNJBST**  
 Started at least one main job ..... 1 - (a)  
 Started additional/second job(s) only ..... 2 **na** - Sec Q31

53/54

(a) So how many new employers have you started  
 work for in the last 12 months, where the job  
 was your main job at the time?  
**NNEMPLYR**  
 NO. OF NEW EMPLOYERS  $\xrightarrow{\text{na=9}}$  ..... 1-9 - Sec Q31

55/56



3) To all aged 16-59 whose father is not in the household

DNA, aged 60 or over

X

-----
17/18
01-19
1
OR

Go to Education Page 18

**FPERSNO**

DNA, father in household  
Enter person no →

Introduce (if necessary)  
Father's usual job

Interviewer code	
000	19/21
100 - 999	occupation

Job title

**FOCCUPI**  
na=000

Describe fully

Industry

**FSELFEMP**

na=9

employee  
self-employed

22/23
9
1
2

Education  
(a)  
(b)

(a) If employee  
Ask or record

**FEMPSTAT**

manager  
foreman/supervisor  
other employee

24/25
no nas
1
2
3

Go to Education Page 18

(b) If self-employed  
Does (did) he employ  
any other people?

**FSEMPLEE**

Yes . . . . .  
No .

26/27
no nas
1
2

EDUCATION

REC 18

1. To those aged 16-69

DNA, aged 70 or over ..... X

Go to Health Page 23

How old were you when you left school?

**AGELFTSC**

17/18

Not Technical College

NEVER WENT TO SCHOOL.....

01

Go to Health Page 23

AGE LEFT SCHOOL →

2 dig

Q2

na=99

99

Q2

STILL AT SCHOOL.....

98

Q6

2. I would like to ask you about any education you may have had since leaving school, not counting any leisure classes.

Since leaving school, have you ever had any full-time or part-time further education of the types shown on this card?

**FURTHRED**

19/20

Show card A

Yes.....

1

Q3

No.....

2

Q6 Page 20

na

Q4

3 Apart from leisure classes, and ignoring holidays, are you at present

**EDNOW**

21/22	
1	Q4
2	] Q6 Page 20
3	
4	] Q4
na	
5	
6	
7	
8	

Code first that applies

- on a Youth Training Scheme or Employment Training which involves studying at college?
- studying at a college or university full-time? .
- on a sandwich course? . . . . .
- training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, or a similar medical subject?
- studying at college part-time or on day or block release?  
(INCLUDE COURSES OF UNDER 3 MONTHS) ..
- doing an Open University Course? .. ..
- doing a correspondence course?
- NONE OF THESE

Exclude in service training courses

4 Now thinking just of your full-time education what type of school or college did you last attend full-time? Was it

**LASTSCH**

23/24	
1 na	Q6
2	] Q5
3	
4	
5	
<del>6</del>	

Running prompt

- elementary or secondary school
- university
- polytechnic  
(INCLUDE Scottish Central Institutions)
- nursing school or teaching hospital
- or some other type of college?
- Other (Specify)

Exclude courses of under 3 months

5 How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**AGEFTFT**

25/26	
2 dig	] Q6
1	
na=99	
99	

AGE → na=99

6. Hand informant card B

Do you have any of the qualifications, or have you passed any of the examinations, of the types listed on this card, whether you are making use of them or not?

**QUALS**

Yes.....

No.....

27/28
1
2

OFF. USE	DEG -REE
29/30 01-76 99	na=99

(a) Go to Health Page 23

(a) Which ones have you obtained?

Ring precode(s) in column (a) and enter details on pages 20 and 21

REC 19
(per qual)

Ask for qualifications 01-18

(i) How many subjects did you obtain or pass in?

	(a)	(i)
	OBTAINED /PASSED	NO. OF SUBJECTS
<b>ENGLISH/WELSH/N. IRISH SCHOOL EXAMS</b>	14/15	17/18
<b>CSE: Certificate of Secondary Education</b>		2 dig
- ungraded/DK grade .....	00	99 na=99
- Grade 1 .....	01	..... 1.....
- Grade 2-5 .....	02	..... 1.....
School Certificate or Matric .....	03	..... 1.....
<b>GCSE: General Certificate of Secondary Education</b>		
- Grade A B C .....	04	..... 1.....
- Grade D E F G .....	05	..... 1.....
GCE 'O' Level - obtained before 1975 .....	06	..... 1.....
- obtained 1975 or later [ Grades A, B, & C .....	07	..... 1.....
[ Grades D & E .....	08	..... 1.....
GCE AS level obtained 1989 or later .....	09	..... 1.....
GCE 'A' Level or Higher School Certificate .....	10	..... 1.....
<b>SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS</b>		
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade ] or SUPE: Scottish Universities Preliminary Exam ] .....	11	..... 1.....
<b>SCE: Scottish Certificate of Education - Ordinary Grade</b>		
- obtained before 1973 .....	12	..... 1.....
- obtained 1973 or later [ Bands A, B & C .....	13	..... 1.....
[ Bands D & E .....	14	..... 1.....
<b>Standard Grade:</b> [ Level 1 - 3 .....	15	..... 1.....
[ Level 4,5 .....	16	..... 1.....
[ Level 6,7 or no award .....	17	..... 1.....
SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade ] or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies ] .....	18	..... 1.....

**nb**  
**NSUBJECTS**  
**blank**

	OBTAINED
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed	19
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	20
City and Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I . . . . .	21
City and Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II . . . . .	22
City and Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III . . . . .	23
BTEC First award . . . . .	24
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC National/General Certificate or Diploma . . . . .	25
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma . . . . .	26
SCOTVEC National (1 - 12 modules) . . . . .	27
SCOTVEC National (13 or more modules)	28
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	29
Teaching qualifications	30
University diploma	31
University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, BSc)	32
University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	33
Other qualifications (including other school exams and membership of professional institutions)	34
<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">Probe for level and membership status</div> <i>Other C level quals</i>	35
<i>All foreign quals</i>	36

~~Complete  
boxes 1-4~~

~~Complete  
boxes 1-5~~

~~Complete  
boxes 1-6~~

Enter details of qualifications coded 30-34 only

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	
Enter recode coded above	Qualification obtained (give full details including level and membership status)	Awarding Institution or College	Where obtained		Major subject(s)	If had to pass an exam	
			UK	Abroad		Yes	No
			1	2		1	2
		<i>not Keyed</i>	1	2		1	2
			1	2		1	2
			1	2		1	2

Go to Health

**HEALTH**

REC20 SEQ01

1 Over the last 12 months would you say your health has on the whole been good, fairly good, or not good?

**GENHLTH**

Good . . . . .  
Fairly good . . . . .  
Not good.. . . .

17/18  
1  
2  
**na**  
3

2. Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time

**ILLNESS**

Yes . . . . .  
No ...

19/20  
1  
2 **na**

(a) & (b)  
Q3

(a) What is the matter with you?

*Not Coded*

(b) Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?

**LIMITACT**

Yes  
No

21/22  
1  
**na**  
2

Q3

3 Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During those 2 weeks, did you have to cut down on any of the things you usually do (about the house/at work or in your free time) because of (answer at Q 2a or some other) illness or injury?

**CUTDOWN**

Yes . . . . .  
No . . . . .

23/24  
1  
2 **na**

(a) & (b)  
Q4

(a) How many days was this in all during these 2 weeks, including Saturdays and Sundays?

**NDYSCUTD**

NO OF DAYS  
(01-14) **na=99**

25/26  
01-14  
9,9

(b)

(b) What was the matter with you?

*Not Same as at Q 2a Coded*

.....

Q4

**Doctor consultations**

4. During the 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visit to a hospital, did you talk to a doctor for any reason at all, either in person or by telephone?

**EXCLUDE: consultations made on behalf of children under 16 and persons outside the household**

**DOCTALK**

Yes..... 1 - (a) - (f)  
No..... 2 na - Q5

27/28  
1  
2 na  
29/30  
no nas  
2, dig

**NCHATS**

(a) How many times did you talk to a doctor in these 2 weeks?

REC 31  
(Per Consultation)

**CONSULNO**

(b) On whose behalf was this consultation made?

Informant.....  
Other member of household 16 or over.....

**WHSBHLF**

no nas	1st CONS	2nd CONS	3rd CONS	14/15 4th CONS
no nas				17/18
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2

Give person no.

**FORPERNO**

(c) Was this consultation under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

**NHS**

no nas	1st CONS	2nd CONS	3rd CONS	19/20 4th CONS
no nas				21/22
01, 19	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
na				

(d) Was the doctor a GP (ie a family doctor) or a specialist or some other kind of doctor? (specify)

**GP**

Running prompt

CONS NO. ....

no nas	1st CONS	2nd CONS	3rd CONS	23/24 4th CONS
no nas				25/26
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3
na				

(c) Did you talk to the doctor by telephone at your home in the doctor's surgery at a health centre or elsewhere?

**DOCWHERE**

Running prompt

**PRESC**

(f) Did the doctor give (send) you a prescription?

no nas	1st CONS	2nd CONS	3rd CONS	27/28 4th CONS
no nas				
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
na				

Q 4(b) If more consultations Otherwise Q 5

Outpatient attendances

5 During the months of (LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS) did you attend as a patient the casualty or outpatient department of a hospital (apart from straightforward ante- or post-natal visits)?

**OUTPATNT**

Yes

1

(a) - (b)

No . . .

2 na

Q6

OFF USE

19/20

(a) Which month was this?

**NTIMESOP**

2 dig

(b) How many times did you attend in that month?

na=99

9,9

	(a) Month	(b) No of times
Earliest month in reference period	1	
Second month in reference period	Not Keved 2	
Third month in reference period	3	

Inpatient stays

6 During the last year, that is, since have you been in hospital as an inpatient, overnight or longer?

**INPATNT**

Yes

1

(a)

No

2 na

Q7

(a) How many separate stays in hospital as an inpatient have you had since (DATE ONE YEAR AGO)?

**NSTAYS**

Enter Number na=99

2 dig

9,9

Glasses and contact lenses

7 Ask or record

Do you ever wear glasses or contact lenses?

**GLASSES**

Yes

1

(a)

No .....

2

(b)

(a) (Can I check) do you wear

**GLWORN**

glasses only .....

1

contact lenses only . . .

2

or do you sometimes wear glasses and sometimes contact lenses?

na

3

Q8

Running prompt

(b) Have you ever had a pair of glasses or contact lenses?

Yes

1 21/22

Q8

No

2 na

Q9

**EVERGLSS**

17/18

na

Q9

19/20



8. In the last year, that is since . . . .  
 (TODAY'S DATE) 1990/91, have you obtained a pair of glasses  
 - I mean new frames and new lenses  
 - or new contact lenses?

**NEWPRLYR**

Do not include replacement contact lenses

- |  |      |             |
|--|------|-------------|
| Yes, new glasses .....                     | 1    | } (a) & (b) |
| Yes, new contact lenses .....              | 2    |             |
| Yes, both glasses and contact lenses ..... | 3    |             |
| No .....                                   | 4 na | Q9          |

(a) How many pairs of glasses or contact lenses  
 have you obtained in the last year?

**PRSGLSES**

Applies if Q8 = 1 or 3

Glasses, enter number           

25/26  
 2 dig  
 9 9

**\*PRSLENS\***

Applies if Q8 = 2 or 3

Contact lenses, enter number           

na=99  
 2 dig  
 9 9

(b) Did you have either glasses or contact lenses  
 before?

**\*SPECBFR\***

- |  |         |      |
|--|---------|------|
| Yes, had glasses or lenses before .....      | 1       | } Q9 |
| No, never had either glasses or lenses ..... | na<br>2 |      |

9. Have you had your sight tested by an  
 optician in the last year, that is since  
 . . . . (TODAY'S DATE) 1990/91?

**SGHTTEST**

Exclude tests by GPs and hospital  
 doctors and those done abroad

- |           |      |     |
|-----------|------|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1    | (a) |
| No .....  | 2 na | Q10 |

(a) Did you (or your employer) pay  
 for this eye test?

**\*WHOPAID\***

- |                           |         |       |
|---------------------------|---------|-------|
| Yes, informant paid ..... | 1       | } Q10 |
| Yes, employer paid .....  | na<br>2 |       |
| No .....                  | 3       | } (i) |
| Don't know .....          | 4       |       |

(i) Did you have an insurance agreement  
 which paid for the cost of the sight  
 test?

**\*INSRTEST\***

- |           |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|
| Yes ..... | 1 na | Q10  |
| No .....  | 2    | (ii) |

(ii) Was this an NHS sight test, or provided  
 free by an optician?

**\*NHSTEST\***

- |                     |         |       |
|---------------------|---------|-------|
| NHS test .....      | 1       | } Q10 |
| Provided free ..... | 2       |       |
| Don't know .....    | na<br>3 |       |

0 Dental Health

Can I just check  
Running prompt

**TEETH**

have you still got some  
of your natural teeth  
or have you lost them all?

39/40

1 - Q11  
2 na - Q12

1 In general, do you go to the dentist for a  
regular check-up, an occasional check-up,  
or only when you are having  
trouble with your teeth?

**DNTSTWHN**

Regular check-up .. .. . 1  
Occasional check-up ... .. . 2  
Only when having trouble ... .. 3  
Never goes to the dentist . .... 4

41/43

na



2 **INTERVIEWER CODE**

Are there any children under 16 in the  
household?

Yes ..... X - - - - - (a)  
No . . . . . Y - - - - -

'a) Is this informant the person responsible  
for the children?

Yes *Not* 1 - Q13  
No *Keved* 2 -

~~Child Care page 33~~  
(ELDERLY) P37  
(ELDERLY) P37  
~~Child Care page 33~~

3 Now I'd like to ask you about your children under 16  
Do any of your children under 16 have any long-standing  
illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean  
anything that has troubled them over a period of time or  
that is likely to affect them over a period of time

**See child health sheet  
for Qs 13-15(a)**

Yes (any child) 1 - (a) & (b)  
No (all children) 2 - Q14

(a) What is the matter with



(b) Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or  
disabilities) limit 's activities in any way?



Person No. (from h'hold box)	(a) What is the matter?	(b) Does it limit?	
1		Yes .	1
		No ..	2
1.		Yes	1
		No	2

14. Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During those 2 weeks, did any of your children have to cut down on any of the things they usually do (at school or in their free time) because of (answers at Q13a or some other) illness or injury?

Yes (any child) .....

1

(a) & (b)

No (all children) .....

2

Q15

(a) How many days was this in all during these 2 weeks, including Saturdays and Sundays?

(b) What was the matter with .....

Person No. (from h'hold box)	(a) Number of days (01-14)	(b) What was the matter?
..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	same as at Q13a ..... X
..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	same as at Q13a ..... X
..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	same as at Q13a ..... X

Doctor consultations

15. During the 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from visits to a hospital, did any of your children under 16 talk to a doctor for any reason at all, or did you or any other member of the household talk to a doctor on their behalf?

**INCLUDE: Telephone consultations and consultations made on behalf of children.**

Yes (any child) .....

1

(a) - (c)

No (all children) .....

2

Q16 page 30

a) Ask for each child who consulted

**PERSNO**  
Enter Person No.  
(from h'hold box)

**NO NHS**

How many times did  
talk to him in these 2 weeks?

... 2, dig					12/13
<i>Not Keyed</i>					1

b) Was this consultation

**CONSULNO**

**NHS**  
under the National Health Service ...  
or paid for privately?

**NONAS**  
1st CONS 2nd CONS 3rd CONS 1st CONS 2nd CONS 14/15 3rd CONS

21/22					
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
na					

c) Was the doctor

**GP**

a GP (ie a family doctor) ...  
or a specialist  
or some other kind of doctor?  
(Specify)

unning  
mpt

23/24					
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
na					

Person No	
Consult No	

Person No	
Consult No	

**DOCWHERE**

d) Did you or

talk to the doctor

by telephone  
at your home  
in the doctor's surgery  
at a health centre  
or elsewhere?

unning  
mpt

25/26					
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5	5	5
4	4	4	4	4	4
na					

e) Did the doctor give (send)  
a prescription?

Yes

No

**PRESC**

27/28					
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
na					

Q15b  
If more  
consultations  
otherwise  
Q16

**See child health sheet  
for Qs 16-17**

Outpatient attendances

16. During the months of . . . . . (LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS) did any of your children under 16 attend as a patient the casualty or outpatient department of a hospital (apart from straightforward post-natal visits)?

Yes (any child) ..... 1 (a) & (b)  
No (all children) ..... 2 Q17

(a) Which month was this?

(b) How many times did . . . . . attend in that month?

Enter Person No. (from h'hold box)	Per. No. ....   .....		Per. No. ....   .....	
	(a) Month	(b) No. of times	(a) Month	(b) No. of times
Earliest month in reference period	1		1	
Second month in reference period	2		2	
Third month in reference period	3		3	

Inpatient stays

17. During the last year, that is, since . . . . . have any of your children under 16 been in hospital as an inpatient, overnight or longer?

Yes (any child) ..... 1 (a)  
No (all children) ..... 2 Q18

**EXCLUDE: Births unless baby stayed in hospital after mother had left.**

(a) How many separate stays in hospital as an inpatient has . . . . . had since . . . . . (DATE ONE YEAR AGO)?

Enter person no.  
(from h'hold box) →

.....   .....	.....   .....
.....   .....	.....   .....

Enter number →

Q18

Glasses and contact lenses

**PERSNO**

no nas

18 Enter person numbers of all children aged 0-15 (from h'hold box)

Ask for each child (including babies)

Does ever wear glasses or contact lenses?

**GLASSES**

Yes

No .....

**GLWORN**

(a) Does wear glasses only . . . . .  
Running contact lenses only .. ..  
prompt or does he/she sometimes wear glasses and sometimes lenses?

**EVERGLSS**

(b) May I check, has ever had a pair of glasses or contact lenses?

Yes

No

**NEWPRLYR**

19 In the last year, that is since (TODAY'S DATE) 1990/91, has obtained a pair of glasses - I mean new frames and new lenses - or new contact lenses?

Do not include replacement contact lenses

Yes new glasses

Yes new contact lenses

Yes, both glasses and contact lenses

No

(a) How many pairs of glasses or contact lenses has obtained in the last year?  
Glasses, enter number

**PRSGLSES**

**\*PRSLENS\***

Applies if Q19 = 2 or 3 Contact lenses, enter number

**\*SPECSBFR\***

(b) Did have either glasses or contact lenses before?

Yes, had glasses or lenses before ..

No, never had glasses or lenses ..

**SGHTTEST**

Yes

No

20 Has had his/her eyes tested by an optician in the last year, that is since (TODAY'S DATE) 1990/91?

Exclude tests by school medical service, GPs, hospital doctors and those done abroad

12/13	2 dig	1	1	1
17/18	na	1	1	1
19/20	1	1	1	1
19/20	2	2	2	2
19/20	na	3	3	3
21/22	1	1	1	1
21/22	2 na	2	2	2
23/24	1	1	1	1
23/24	2	2	2	2
23/24	3	3	3	3
23/24	4 na	4	4	4
25/26	2 dig	9,9	1	1
27/28	2 dig	9,9	1	1
29/30	1	1	1	1
29/30	na	2	2	2
31/32	1	1	1	1
31/32	na	2	2	2

Q20

(a)

(b)

Q19

Q19

Q20

(a) & (b)

Q20

(b)

Q20

Q21

33/42 = blank

Dental Health

21. Enter person numbers of all children aged 0-15 (from h'hold box)

Ask for each child (including babies)

Has ..... ever been to a dentist's surgery, either for treatment or for some other reason?

**CHDENTAL**

Yes .....

No .....

**Exclude inspections by school dentists**

	<i>Not</i>	<i>Keyed</i>	
..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....
			43/44
1	1	1	1
2 <b>na</b>	2	2	2
			45/46
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
<b>na</b>			
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5

Q22

Child Care

22. Last time ..... went to the dentist, was it because

**CHVLSWHY**

he/she was having trouble with his/her teeth? .....

Code

he/she went for a check-up? .....

first

(you had a note from the school dentist)? .....

that

applies

he/she went to get used to going to the dentist? .....

Other, none of these .....

Child Care

1 INTERVIEWER CODE

(a) Are there any children under 12 in the household?

Yes . . . . . ~~not~~ ~~X~~ ~~Keyed~~ . . . . .  
No . . . . . ~~Y~~ . . . . .

(b)  
Elderly  
Page 37

(b) Is this informant the person responsible for the children?

**\*RESPCHK\***  
Yes . . . . .  
No . . . . .

17/18  
1  
2  
**no nas**  
Elderly  
Page 37

INTERVIEWER CODE

2. How many children aged under 5 is the informant responsible for?

**\*RESPU5\***  
1 or more (WRITE IN NUMBER)  
None . . . . .

19/20  
**no nas**  
2 dig  
1 .. Q3  
00 Q4

Show Card C

Do any of your children under 5 go to school or do you make arrangements for them to be looked after during the day?

**\*SCHOOLU5\***  
Yes  
No

21/22  
1  
**na**  
2 } Q4

INTERVIEWER CODE

4 How many children aged between 5 and 11 is the informant responsible for?

**\*RESP5TII\***  
1 or more (WRITE IN NUMBER)  
None

25/24  
**no nas**  
2 dig  
1 Q5  
00 See Q7

5 Were any of your children aged 5 - 11 on holiday from school last week?

**\*HOLSLWK\***  
Yes  
No

25/26  
1  
**na**  
2 } Q6

Include halfterms

6 Show Card D

(Apart from normal school time) did you make arrangements for any of your children aged between 5 and 11 to be looked after last week?

**\*CARE5TII\***  
Yes . . . . .  
No . . . . .

27/28  
1  
**na**  
2 } See Q7



7. To those coded 1 at Q3 (under 5s)

I would like to ask you about the arrangements for your under 5s.

DNA, others ..... X

See Q8

SHOW CARD C

REC 38

(per arrangement)

If informant makes arrangements for under 5s and 5-11 year olds, but is unable to split costs, enter costs against under 5s

	1. School-nursery school	2. Workplace	3. Local authority	4. Other scheme	5. Friends, family, no cost	6. Childminder	7. Nanny, etc
(a) Which of these do you use? <b>CAREUSED</b> Not used ..... Used [ask (b)]	01 X	02 X	03 X	04 X	05 X	06 X	14/15 07 X
(b) Ask or record <b>NUMU5</b> How many of your children under 5 are involved? Enter no. →			NO RES 2 dig				17/18
(c) Is this all the year round? Yes [ask (c)] ..... Term time only [ask (e)] ..... <b>ALLYEAR</b> No [ask (d)] .....		1 2 3	1 2 3 na	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	19/20 1 (e) 2 (e) 3 (d) (e)
(d) If no How many weeks per year for all under 5s? <b>NWEEKSYR</b> Enter number of weeks in total → na=99			2 dig 99				21/22
(e) For how long are your <b>NHOURS</b> children looked after each week? Check hours for each child Enter total hours for all under 5s? → na=99			2 dig 99				23/24
(f) Does your employer make a contribution towards the cost? Yes [ask (g)] ..... No /na ..... <b>EMPCOMP1</b> No employer ..... [ask (i)]	1 2 3		1 2 3	1 2 3		1 2 3	25/26 1 (g) 2 (i) 3 (i)
(g) If Yes How much is the employer's contribution per week? <b>EMPAMT1</b> Enter amount → na=99999	£ p		£ p 3 2 dig dig 999 99	£ p		£ p	27/31 £ p £ p
(h) Is this paid direct to you? Yes ..... <b>DIRECT1</b> No .....	1 2		1 2 na	1 2		1 2	32/33 1 2
(i) How much did you pay last time (including any contribution your employer pays to you)? IF NIL ENTER 00000 Enter amount → na=99999	£ p	£ p	000 00 999 99 £ p £ p 3 2 dig dig	£ p		£ p	34/38 £ p £ p Q8 (j)
(j) How many weeks did this cover? <b>COSTWKS1</b> na=99			01-52 99				39/40

I would like to ask you about the arrangements for your 5 - 11s

Show Card D

	8 Workplace	9 Local authority	10 Other scheme	11 family, no cost	12 Friends, no cost	13 Nanny	14 Other, write in	
(a) Which of these did you use last week? <b>*CARELWK*</b> Used [ask (b)] Not used	08 X	09 X	10 X	11 X	12 X	13 X	14/15 14 X	
(b) Ask or record <b>*NUM5TII*</b> How many of your children aged between 5 and 11 are involved? Enter no		no nas 2 dig 1	1	1...	1..	1..	17/18 1	
(c) Do they go in term time only? <b>*WHENGOIN*</b> holidays only? both?	1 2 3	1 2 na	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	19/20 1 2 3	
(d) For how long were your children looked after last week? Check hours for each child Enter total hours for all 5-11s na=99		2 dig 9,9	1	1	1	1	21/22 1	
(c) Does your employer make a contribution towards the cost? <b>*EMPCOMP2*</b> Yes [ask (f)] No /na No employer [ask (b)]			1 2 3	1 2 3		1 2 3	23/24 1 2 3	(f) (h) (h)
(f) If Yes <b>*EMPAMT2*</b> How much is the employer's contribution per week? Enter amount na=99999		£ p 3 2 dig dig 999 99	1	£ p 1		£ p 1 £ p 1	25/29 1 1 1	
(g) Is this paid direct to you? Yes <b>*DIRECT2*</b> No			1 2 na	1 2		1 2	30/31 1 2	
(h) How much did you pay last time (including any contributions your employer pays to you)? <b>*CARECST2*</b> IF NIL ENTER 0000 Enter amount [ask (i)] na=99999 Covered at Q7(i) <b>*COVERED*</b>		000 00 999 99 £ p 3 2 dig dig .. 1	1	£ p 1		£ p 1 £ p 1	32/36 1 1 1	Elderly (i)
(i) How many weeks did this cover? na=99 <b>*COSTWKS2*</b>		OR 8	8	8		8 8	37/38 8 8	Elderly
		01-52 99	1			1 1	39/40 1	

PERSONS AGED 65 AND OVER (ELDERLY)

REC15 SEQ01

Introduce

DNA, under 65 . . . X

Family Information page 45

1 INTERVIEWER CODE

17/18

Does informant wear glasses or contact lenses? Yes  
 (See Health, Q7 page 25) **•EGLASSES•** No ... ..

1  
na  
2

Q2

2 Does your sight ever cause you difficulties (even when you're wearing your glasses or contact lenses)?

19/20

**SEEDIFF** Yes .....  
 No ..... . . . .

1  
na  
2

Q3

3 Do you ever have any difficulties with your hearing?

21/22

**HEARDIFF** Yes  
 No

1  
2 na

(a)  
Q4

(a) (Can I just check) do you ever wear a hearing aid?

23/24

**HEARAID** Yes  
 No

1  
na  
2

Q4

4. Now I would like to ask you about a few tasks that some people may be able to do without any difficulty, while others may find difficult or impossible.

As I read out each task I'd like you to look at this card and tell me whether you find it not difficult, quite difficult, very difficult or impossible to do these tasks?

Show Card E

How difficult is it for you to:					If very difficult or impossible (Codes 3 - 4)  (a) Do you need anyone to help you:	Impossible even with help	
	Not difficult	Quite difficult	Very difficult	Impossible		Yes	No
If subject doesn't normally do activity, ask how difficult it would be if he/she had to							
A. Go outdoors and walk down the road on your own? <b>WALK</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	walking down the road? → <b>*WALKHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
B. Get up and down stairs or steps on your own? <b>STAIRS</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	getting up and down steps? → <b>*STAIRSHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
If B coded 3-4 ask C, others ask D							
C. Get around the house, except for stairs, on your own? <b>HOUSE</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	getting around the house, except for stairs? → <b>*HOUSEHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
D. Get in and out of bed on your own? <b>BED</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	getting in and out of bed? → <b>*BEDHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
E. Get in and out of a chair on your own? <b>*CHAIR*</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	getting in and out of a chair? → <b>*CHAIRHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
F. Wash yourself all over? <b>*WASHALL*</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	washing yourself all over? → <b>*WASHALHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
If F coded 3-4 ask G, others ask H							
G. Wash your hands and face? <b>WASH</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	washing your hands and face? → <b>*WASHHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
H. Dress and undress yourself, including tying your shoes? <b>*DRESS*</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	dressing or undressing? → <b>*DRESSHP*</b>	1	3 2 na
I. Feed yourself including cutting up food? <b>FEED</b> NB Code 3 does not apply at (a)	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	feeding yourself including cutting up food? → <b>*FEEDHP*</b>	1	2 na
J. Use the toilet on your own? <b>TOILET</b>	1 na	2	3 └─┘	4 └─┘	using the toilet? → <b>*TOILETHP*</b>	1	3 2 na



## 6. I would like to ask you about a few more tasks.

Again as I read out each task I'd like you to look at this card and tell me whether you find it not difficult, quite difficult, very difficult or impossible to do these tasks?

## Show Card E

How difficult is it for you to:  If subject doesn't normally do activity ask how difficult it would be if he/she had to	How difficult is it for you to:				If very difficult or impossible (Codes 3 - 4)  (a) Do you need anyone to help you:	Impossible even with help			
	Not difficult	Quite difficult	Very difficult	Impossible		Yes	No		
A. Prepare a hot meal for yourself? <b>COOK</b>	1	2	3	4	prepare a hot meal	1	3	2	na
If A coded 3-4 ask B, others ask D									
B. Prepare a snack for yourself? <b>*SNACK*</b>	1	2	3	4	prepare a snack?	1	3	2	na
C. Make yourself a cup of tea? <b>CUPTEA</b>	1	2	3	4	make a cup of tea?	1	3	2	na
D. Wash up and dry dishes? <b>*WASHUP*</b>	1	2	3	4	wash up and dry dishes?	1	3	2	na
E. Use a vacuum cleaner to clean the floor? <b>*VACUUM*</b>	1	2	3	4	use a vacuum cleaner to clean the floor?	1	3	2	na
F. Clean windows on the inside? <b>WINDOWS</b>	1	2	3	4	clean windows on the inside?	1	3	2	na
G. Wash small amounts of clothing by hand? <b>LAUNDRY</b>	1	2	3	4	wash small amounts of clothing by hand?	1	3	2	na
H. Do the household shopping on your own? <b>SHOPPING</b>	1	2	3	4	do the household shopping?	1	3	2	na
I. Deal with personal affairs (e.g. paying bills, writing letters)? <b>*PERSAFF*</b>	1	2	3	4	deal with personal affairs?	1	3	2	na

7 If any task coded 1 'Yes, need help' at Q6(a)  
 or 3 or NA or NA  
 DNA, all tasks coded either 2 at Q6(a) or 1 or 2 at Q6

X - - - - Q8

You've told me that you usually need help from someone else to (READ ALL TASKS CODED 1 AT Q6(a))

Who usually helps you to do these things?

KEY IN FIXED COLUMNS

Code or specify all who usually help with any of the tasks

No one

Spouse . . . . .

Daughter or son . . . . .

Other relative . . . . .

Friend or neighbour

Voluntary worker

Formal NHS or personal social services

Paid help

Other (specify)

\*NOONE2\*

\*SPOUSE2\*

\*CHILD2\*

\*OTHREL2\*

\*FRIEND2\*

\*VOLWKR2\*

\*SOCSEV2\*

\*PAIDHLP2\*

\*OTHHLP4\*

\*OTHHLP5\*

\*OTHHLP6\*

na

17/18

0 1

19/20

0 2

21/22

0 3

23/24

0 4

25/26

0 5

27/28

0 6

29/30

0 7

31/32

0 8

33/34

0 9

35/36-37/38

10-11

Q8

Q8

8 Do you use public transport at all nowadays?

PUBTRANS Yes  
 No

39/40

1

2

na

If Yes

(a) Do you usually manage on your own or only with help from someone else?

PTOWN On own  
 With help

41/42

1

na

2

43/44-51/52

If No

(b) Why is that?

PTYNOTM1-5

mc=5



Health problem/physical difficulty . . .

Private transport is available/no need to use public transport . . . . .

Code

Public transport is too expensive

all

Public transport is inconvenient

that

Other (specify)

apply

1

na

2

3

4

5

(a)

(b)

Q9

Q9

Q9

9. Do you ever go to see relatives and friends or do relatives and friends come to see you?

**•VISITS•**

Yes .....  
No .....

53/54	1	(a) Q10
2	na	

(a) About how often do you see relatives and friends?

**•VSITFREQ•**

Prompt as necessary

Every day or nearly .....  
Two or three times a week .....  
Once a week .....  
Once or twice a month .....  
Less than once a month .....

55/56	1	Q10
2	2	
3	na	
4	4	
5	5	

10. Apart from relatives or friends, do you see any of your neighbours to chat to?

**NEIGHBRS**

Yes .....  
No .....

57/58	1	(a) Q11
2	na	

(a) About how often do you see neighbours?

**NBRSFREQ**

Prompt as necessary

Every day or nearly .....  
Two or three times a week .....  
Once a week .....  
Once or twice a month .....  
Less than once a month .....

59/60	1	Q11
2	2	
3	na	
4	4	
5	5	

11. Do you give help to anyone outside your household?

**•HELPOTHS•**

Yes .....  
No .....

61/62	1	Q12
2	na	

Prompt with the following examples if necessary:

Help includes tasks such as:

- |             |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Babysitting | Gardening       |
| Housework   | Do-it-yourself  |
| Shopping    | Walking the dog |

It does not include moral support, financial help, voluntary work.



Show Card F

12 This is a list of services that people can make use of. Some of them won't apply to you, but others may. Which of these services did you make use of last month, that is, during (LAST COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTH?)

REC15 SEQ04

Prompt as necessary	Q12		If used last month (code 1) ask. (a) About how often did you (MAKE USE OF SERVICE) during (LAST COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTH)?			
	USED LAST MONTH Yes No		Every day or nearly	2 or 3 times a week	Once a week	Less often
Local Authority funded home help <b>HOMEHELP</b>	1 na 2	17/18	1 na	2	3	4
B Private domestic help <b>*PRIVHELP*</b>	1 na 2	21/22	1 na	2	3	4
C District nurse/health visitor <b>DISTRNSE</b>	1 na 2	25/26	1 na	2	3	4
D Meals on wheels <b>MLSNWHLS</b>	1 na 2	29/30	1 na	2	3	4
E Lunch club run by council or voluntary body <b>LNCHCLUB</b>	1 na 2	33/34	1 na	2	3	4
F Day centre for elderly run by council or voluntary body <b>ELDCENTR</b>	1 na 2	37/38	1 na	2	3	4
G Helper for a voluntary organisation <b>*VOLHELPR*</b>	1 na 2	41/42	1 na	2	3	4

HHTIMES  
 (b)  
 \*PHTIMES\*  
 DNTIMES  
 MWTIMES  
 LCTIMES  
 ECTIMES  
 \*VHTIMES\*

If had LA home help (Q12 coded 1 at A), ask (b)  
 DNA, LA home help not used X

(b) How many hours each week does she usually spend doing things for you?

**HHHOURS**

WRITE IN HOURS →  
 na=99

----- Q13

46/46

2 dig  
9 1 9

## Show Card G

13. Now here is another list. Which of these health services did you make use of in the last three months, that is, since ..... (LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS)?

The services cover both  
NHS and private health

Prompt as necessary	Q13		
	USED LAST THREE MONTHS		
	Yes	na	No
A. Doctor (GP) at his/her surgery *DSLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>47/48</sup>
B. Doctor attending you at home *DALST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>49/50</sup>
C. Hospital doctor *HDLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>51/52</sup>
D. Nurse at a surgery or health centre *NSLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>53/54</sup>
E. Social worker at home, office or hospital *SWLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>55/56</sup>
F. Dentist *DTLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>57/58</sup>
G. Chiropodist at home, clinic or hospital *CHLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>59/60</sup>
H. Optician *OPLST3M*	1	na	2 <sup>61/62</sup>

Go to  
Income  
page 60

FAMILY INFORMATION

REC 25

1 To all those aged 16-59

DNA, aged 60 and over

X

Income  
page 60

17/18

(a) Ask all single people

Have you ever been legally married?

**\*SLMAR\***

Yes ... .. 1

Q3 W/D/S

No /na ... .. 2

Q3 Single

19/20

(b) INTERVIEWER CODE FOR ALL OTHERS

Married/cohabiting - but partner not a household member . . .

all others

**no nas**

1

Q2

2

Q3

**CHKFIA**

2 Introduce if necessary

Is your husband/wife/partner absent because he/she usually works away from home, or for some other reason?

**HUSBAWAY**

**no nas**

Usually works away (include Armed Forces, Merchant Navy)

1

Some other reason (specify)

2

Marriage broken down

3

21/22

3. INTERVIEWER CODE

Offer self-completion to all to whom section applies

**FAMINFSG**

	Household box Marital status	Self-completion or interviewer <i>Complete NA or info. too partial</i> <i>Marital history NA</i>	<sup>23/24</sup> 99 98	Income Q23
	Women	Married women	Self-completion .....	01
Interviewer asks section .....			02	Q4A
Cohabiting women		Self-completion .....	03	grey form
		Interviewer asks section .....	04	Q6
Single women		Self-completion .....	05	pink form
		Interviewer asks section .....	06	See Q21
Widowed/Divorced/ Separated women		Self-completion .....	07	blue form
		Interviewer asks section .....	08	Q4B

Men	Married men	Self-completion .....	09	peach form
		Interviewer asks section .....	10	Q4A
	Cohabiting men	Self-completion .....	11	peach form
		Interviewer asks section .....	12	Q6
	Single men	Self-completion .....	13	peach form
		Interviewer asks section .....	14	See Q21
	Widowed/Divorced/ Separated men	Self-completion .....	15	peach form
		Interviewer asks section .....	16	Q4B

When self-completion form returned go to Income, page 60

1A (As you know some couples live together without actually getting married, either because they cannot get married for some reason, or because they prefer not to get married)

Thinking of your present marriage, did you get married with a religious ceremony of some kind, or at a register office, or are you simply living together as a couple?

1B (As you know some couples live together without actually getting married, either because they cannot get married for some reason, or because they prefer not to get married)

Thinking of your most recent marriage, did you get married with a religious ceremony of some kind, or at a register office, or were you simply living together as a couple?

**WHEREWED**

Religious ceremony of some kind ....	1	} Q5
Register office . . . . .	2	
Religious ceremony and register office	3	
Living together as a couple	4	Q6
Legally married NA where	9	Q5

To those married with a religious ceremony or in register office 19/20

How many times have you been legally married? **NUMMAR** no nas  
 NUMBER INCLUDING PRESENT MARRIAGE → 1-9 Q10

To those currently living with someone as a couple but not legally married **EXCOHAB** 21/22  
 DNA, now separated 08 Q8

When did you and your partner start living together as a couple? OR 23/24 - 25/26  
**CLMON** no nas  
 Month → 01, 12 } Q7  
**CLYR**  
 Year → 2 dig

Has your partner ever been married, that is legally married? **CLPRTMAR** 27/28  
 Yes 1 } Q8  
 No 2

Have you yourself ever been legally married? **CLMAR** 29/30  
 Yes .... 1 } Q9  
 No .. 2 } Q21 page 51

How many times have you been legally married altogether? **CLNUMMAR** 31/32  
 1-9 } Q10  
 no nas

REC 27  
(per marriage)

10. To all who are, or have been legally married

Ask details of each marriage starting with the earliest - recording answers in column 1 - and ending with the current or most recent one.

The next questions concern your marriage history (Starting with your first marriage - )

a) What month and year were you married?

no nas

**PMARRNO**

**MONMAR**

Month →

**YRMAR**

Year →

	First/only marriage	Second marriage	Third marriage	14/15 Fourth marriage
				17/18
01-12	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
2 dig	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	19/20
				21/22
1	1	1	1	1
2 na	2	2	2	2
				23/24 - 25/26
01-12	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
99	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
2 dig	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
99	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
				27/28
1	1	1	1	1
na	2	2	2	2
				29/30
1	1	1	1	1
(go to Q11)				
2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4
				31/32 - 33/34
01-12	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
2 dig	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
				35/36 - 37/38
01-12	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
2 dig	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
				39/40 - 41/42
01-12	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....
2 dig	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....	..... 1.....

b) Before getting married did you and your husband/wife live together as a couple?

Yes [ask (c)]....

No [ask (d)]....

**LVTGTHR**

c) What month and year did you start living together?

**MONLVTG**

Month

na=99

**YRLVTG**

Year

na=99

d) Had your husband/wife been legally married before?

Yes .....

**PARTMAR**

No .....

e) To those whose marriage ended

**CUROREX**

DNA, current marriage .....  
( → Q11)

Did your marriage end in: Death [ask (f)] .....

Divorce [ask (g) and (h)] .....

or Separation? [ask (g)] .....

no nas

f) Marriage ended in death  
What month and year did your husband/wife die?

**MONDIE**

Month →

**YRDIE**

Year →

g) Marriage ended in divorce or separation  
What month and year did you stop living together?

**MONSEP**

Month →

**YRSEP**

Year →

h) Marriage ended in divorce  
What month and year was your decree absolute granted?

**MONDIV**

Month →

**YRDIV**

Year →

When you have completed a column for each marriage go to Q11 page 49

11 INTERVIEWER CODE

(a) Is informant in 2nd or subsequent marriage?  
(the previous one having ended in divorce, code 3 at Q10(e))

Yes X (b)  
not Y Keyed Q15  
No

(b) Is present marriage before 1980? (Q10a)

Yes X See Q21  
No Y Q12

*applies if more than one marriage and for last marriage(n)*

**REMARriage AND TENURE**

*CUROREX=1 and YRMAR=80-92 and for marriage n-1*

*CUROREX=3*

12 Just before you started living with your present husband/wife was the accommodation you were living in owned or rented in your name (including joint names)? **\*RMWHSNME\***

17/18  
na Q21  
Yes 1 Q14  
No 2 Q13

13 Were you personally paying rent or a contribution towards the accommodation?

**\*RMPAYRNT\***

19/20  
Yes 1 } See Q21  
na  
No 2 }

14 Was the accommodation owned or rented?

**\*RMTENURE\***

Owned/being bought

Rented/rent free

(a) Was it

**\*RMMORTGGE\***

1 owned outright  
2 or being bought with a mortgage or loan?

(b) Was it rented from local authority/  
New Town/ housing association/  
Scottish Special Housing Association?

**\*RMLARENT\***

21/22  
na Q21  
1 (a)  
2 (b)  
23/24  
1 } See Q21  
na  
2  
25/26  
1 } See Q21  
na  
2

12 INTERVIEWER CODE

(a) Is informant divorced and not currently legally married? (Q10(h) and Q10(a))

Yes X (b)  
not Y Keyed See Q21  
No

(b) Was (last) divorce before 1980? (Q10(h))

Yes X See Q21  
No Y Q16

Applies if for last marriage CUROREX=3 and YRDIV=80-92  
**DIVORCE AND TENURE**

<p>16. Thinking back to your (last) marriage, was the accommodation you were living in just before you stopped living with your husband/wife owned or rented?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*LMTENURE*</b></p> <p>Owned/being bought .....</p> <p>Rented/rent free .....</p> <p>(a) Was it ..... owned outright .....</p> <p>or being bought with a mortgage or loan? .....</p> <p>(b) Was it rented from local authority/ New Town/ housing association/ Scottish Special Housing Association? Yes .....</p> <p>No .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">27/28</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">29/30</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">31/32</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q21</p> <p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>Q17</p> <p>Q17</p>
<p>17. INTERVIEWER CHECK DATE OF DECREE ABSOLUTE (LAST DIVORCE) FROM Q10(h) IF DK PROMPT</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DECRCHK*</b></p> <p>Under 12 months ago .....</p> <p>1 year or more .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">33/34</p> <p><b>no nas</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>See Q21</p> <p>Q18</p>
<p>18. Now thinking about the time 12 months after your decree absolute was granted (that is ..... DATE see Q10(h)) was the accommodation you were living in owned or rented in your name (include joint names)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVWHSNME*</b></p> <p>Yes .....</p> <p>No .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">35/36</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p><b>na</b></p>	<p>Q19</p> <p>Q20</p> <p>Q20</p>
<p>19. Was that accommodation owned or rented?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVTENURE*</b></p> <p>Owned/being bought .....</p> <p>Rented/rent free .....</p> <p>(a) Was it ..... owned outright .....</p> <p>or being bought with a mortgage or loan? .....</p> <p>(b) Was it rented from local authority/ New Town/ housing association/ Scottish Special Housing Association? Yes .....</p> <p>No .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">37/38</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">39/40</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">41/42</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q20</p> <p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>Q20</p> <p>Q20</p>
<p>20. May I just check, 12 months after the decree absolute, were you still living in the accommodation you used to share with your husband/wife or not?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVSMEHSE*</b></p> <p>Yes .....</p> <p>No .....</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">43/44</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>See Q21</p>



21 INTERVIEWER CODE

REC26 SEQ02

HOUSEHOLD BOX MARITAL STATUS

Married or cohabiting X . . . . . Q23

Widowed, divorced, separated, single

- adult(s) of opposite sex in household, unrelated to informant Y . . . . . Q22

- others ..... 2 Q23

22 Introduce as necessary

(As you know, some couples live together without actually getting married, either because they cannot get married for some reason, or because they prefer not to get married) Are you yourself currently living with someone as a couple?

**TGTHR**

Yes . . . . 1 (a) & (b)

No 2 na Q23

(a) When did you and your partner start living together as a couple?

no nas

**STRTMON**

Month →

19/20-21/22  
01/12

**STRTYR**

Year →

2 dig

(b) Has your partner ever been married that is, legally married?

**CPARTMAR**

Yes

No

23/24  
1  
na  
2 } Q23

23 INTERVIEWER CODE

17/18

REC24 SEQ01

Women - with children\* in the household Z . . . . .

Men - with children\* in the household X . . . . .

Women - without children in the household 2

Men - without children in the household 3

} Q24

Q25

Income page 60

\*Children includes foster children and any son/daughter, stepson etc even if adult.

24 (The next questions are about the family)

**STEPCHLD**

no nas

**Women**

Have you any step, foster, or adopted children of any age living with you?

Yes 1 (a) next page

No . . . . 2 Q26

**Men**

Have you any stepchildren of any age living with you (including any children from your partner's previous relationship)?

Yes . . . . 4 (a) next page

No 3 Income page 60

52  
STCHLDNO

no nas

(a) Enter details below:

STEPTYPE

Step .....  
Foster .....  
Adopted .....

1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child <sup>14/15</sup>
1	1	1	1 <sup>17/18</sup>
2	2	2	2
3 na	3	3	3
			19/20 - 21/22
01-12 Month → ..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....
2 dig Year → ..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....
			23/24 - 25/26
01-12 Month → ..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....
2 dig Year → ..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....

REC 29  
(per step-child)

Q25

STBTHMON

Date of birth:

STBTHYR

STLIVMON

Date started living with informant:

STLIVYR

no nas

25. INTERVIEWER CODE

Men .....

DNA . . X  
not

- Income page 60

Women .....

Keita

- Q26

26. Ask or code

Introduce for single woman: As you know, some women become pregnant and have children without being married.

Have you ever had a baby - even one who only lived for a short time?

BABY

17/18

Yes .....

1

Q27

No .....

2 na

Q28  
page 53

EXCLUDE: any stillborn

REC24 SEQ02

27. How many children have you given birth to, including any who are not living here and any who may have died since birth? .....

19/20  
2 dig

(a)

NUMBABY no nas

EXCLUDE: any stillborn

REC 28

(per child)

(a) Enter details below for each child starting with the first born.

CHILDNO

Date of birth:

BIRTHMON

Month →

BIRTHYR

Year →

no nas

Sex:

Male .....

BIRTHSEX

Female .....

Whether child living with informant:

Yes CHLDLIVE

No, lives elsewhere

No, deceased .....

1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child	5th child	6th child <sup>14/15</sup>
					17/18 - 19/20
01-12 Month → ..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....
2 dig Year → ..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....	..... 1 .....
1	1	1	1	1	1 <sup>21/22</sup>
2	2	2	2	2	2
					23/24
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2
3 na	3	3	3	3	3

18 INTERVIEWER CODE

CHKFIC

17/18
no nbs
1
2

WOMAN aged 50 and over ..

WOMAN aged 16-49 ..

Income page 60

Q29

19 To all women aged 16-49

PREGNANT

19/20
1
2

(May I just check)  
are you pregnant now?

Yes . . . . .

No/unsure /na

Q30

20 Do you think that you will have any  
(more) children at all (after the one  
you are expecting)? Could you choose  
your answers from this card

MORECHLD

21/22
1
2
3
4
5

SHOW CARD H

Yes

Probably yes

Probably not

No

Don't know /na

(b)

See Q31

(a)

(a) On the whole do you think

\*PROBMORE\*

23/24
1
2
3

you will probably have any/more children

or you will probably not have any/more children?

don't know /na

(b)

See Q31

(b) (Can I just check, you have children  
still alive)

How many children do you think you will  
have born to you in all [including those  
you have already (who are still alive)  
(and the one you are expecting)]? \_\_\_\_\_

TOTCHLD

25/26
2 dig
99

Don't know /na

See Q31

(c) How old do you think you will be when  
you have your first/next baby (after the  
one you are expecting)? \_\_\_\_\_

NEXTAGE

27/28
2 dig
99

Don't know /na

**CONTRACEPTION**

REC22 SEQ01

31. INTERVIEWER CODE

Married/cohabiting women aged 16-49 ..... **\*CHKFP1\***

Other women aged 16-49 .....

17/18
1
2
<b>no nas</b>

Q32A  
Q32B

32A. If married or living together as a couple (inc code 1 at Q22)

Introduce - we've talked about how many children you think you'll have. The next questions are about ways of preventing pregnancy.

Have you or your husband/partner ever been sterilised - I mean ever had an operation intended to prevent you getting pregnant (again)? **\*STERILA\***  
 Yes ..... 1 (a)  
 No ..... 2 **na** Q37

(a) Was it you who was sterilised or your husband/partner who had a vasectomy?

**WHOSTLSD**  
 Informant ..... 1  
 Husband/partner ..... 2  
 Both ..... 3  
**no nas**

19/20
1
2
3
<b>no nas</b>

Q33

32B. Others

Introduce - we've talked about how many children you think you'll have. The next questions are about ways of preventing pregnancy.

Have you ever been sterilised - I mean ever had an operation intended to prevent you getting pregnant (again)? **\*STERILB\***  
 Yes ..... 1 Q33  
 No ..... 2 **na** Q37

21/22
1
2
3
<b>no nas</b>

23/24
1
2
<b>na</b>

33. Was the operation carried out under the NHS or not?

**NHSOP**

NHS .....  
 Other .....

Informant

Husband/partner

**NHSOPP**

25/26	33/34
1	1
2	2
<b>na</b>	<b>na</b>

34. Did you/did he have the operation:

**WHEREOP**

Running prompt

as a hospital inpatient staying overnight or longer .....  
 as a hospital outpatient .....  
 at your/his doctor's surgery .....  
 at a clinic .....  
 or was it carried out somewhere else? .....

27/28

35/36

**WHEREOPP**

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
<b>na</b>	<b>na</b>

35. In what month and year was the sterilisation operation?

**STMON**

Month ..... **na=99**

**STYR**

Year ..... **na=99**

29/30 - 31/32	37/38 - 39/40
01-12	01-12
99	99
2 dig	2 dig
99	99

**STMONP**

**STYRP**

36 INTERVIEWER CHECK Q35

Either less than 2 years  
2 years or more

**\*CHKFP2\***

41/42  
no nas  
1 Q46B  
2 Income Page 60

37 INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is informant pregnant?  
(See Q29)

**\*PREGCHK\***

Yes .. ... . 1 Q38  
No/unsure . . . . 2 Q39

43/44  
no nas

38 Show Card I

Here is a list of ways of preventing pregnancy -  
were you or your partner using any of them  
when you became pregnant?

**\*CCUSED\***

Yes ... .. 1 (a)  
No 2 Q44

45/46  
na Income

(a) Please can you look through the list to  
the end of the card and read out the  
numbers beside the methods which  
applied to you and your husband/  
partner when you got pregnant? *Key in fixed columns*

- |       |   |                   |             |     |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------------|-----|
| Code  | Withdrawal  | <b>*WITHDR1*</b>  | 47/48<br>01 | Q41 |
| all   | Sheath/condom   | <b>*CONDOM1*</b>  | 49/50<br>02 |     |
| that  | Safe period/rhythm method                                 | <b>*RHYTHM1*</b>  | 51/52<br>03 |     |
| apply | Cap/diaphragm   | <b>*CAP1*</b>     | 53/54<br>04 |     |
|       | Contraceptive sponge                                      | <b>*SPONGE1*</b>  | 55/56<br>05 |     |
|       | Pill - mini pill (progesteron only)                       | <b>*PILLMIN1*</b> | 57/58<br>06 |     |
|       | Pill - combined pill (inc multi-phasic pill)              | <b>*PILLCOM1*</b> | 59/60<br>07 |     |
|       | Pill - not sure if mini or combined<br>specify brand name | <b>*PILLDK1*</b>  | 61/62<br>08 |     |
|       | IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..                          | <b>*IUD1*</b>     | 63/64<br>09 |     |
|       | Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ...             | <b>*FOAM1*</b>    | 65/66<br>10 |     |
|       | Injections .....  | <b>*INJECT1*</b>  | 67/68<br>12 |     |
|       | Another method (specify) ... ..                           | <b>*OTHMETH1*</b> | 69/70<br>13 |     |
|       | Vasectomy .....   | <b>*VASECT1*</b>  | 71/72<br>14 |     |

39. If married/cohabiting or living as husband and wife

A. Have you or your husband/partner had any other operation which prevents you getting pregnant (again)?

Other

B. Have you had any other operation which prevents you getting pregnant (again)?

**OTHEROP**

Yes, informant ..... 1  
 Yes, husband/partner ..... 2  
 Yes, both ..... 3  
 No ..... 4 na

17/18

REC22 SEQ02

(a)

Q40

(a) In what month and year was the operation?

**OTHOPMON**

Month na=99

**OTHOPYR** na=99

Year na=99

Informant 19/20-21/22	Husband/ partner 23/24-25/26
01-12 99	01-12 99
2 dig 1	2 dig 1
99	99

**OTHOPMNP**

**OTHOPYRP**

(b) INTERVIEWER CHECK

Either less than 2 years **\*CHKFP3\*** .....  
 2 years or more/DK .....

27/28  
 1  
 2  
**no nas**

Q46B  
 Income  
 Page 60

40. Show Card J

Here is a list of possible ways of preventing pregnancy - which of them, if any, do you (and your husband/partner) usually use at present?  
*Key in fixed columns*

code 15,  
 16 single  
 code

Code  
 all  
 that  
 apply

- No method needed - no sexual relationship ..... **\*NOSEX2\***
- No method used at all ..... **\*NOMETH2\***
- Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR2\***
- Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM2\***
- Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM2\***
- Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP2\***
- Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE2\***
- Pill - mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN2\***
- Pill - combined pill (inc multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM2\***
- Pill - not sure if mini or combined specify brand name ..... **\*PILLDK2\***
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD2\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM2\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ... **\*ABSTAIN2\***
- Injections ..... **\*INJECT2\***
- Another method (specify) ..... **\*OTHMETH2\***
- Vasectomy* ..... **\*VASECT2\***

na

29/30  
 15  
 16 31/32  
 01 33/34  
 02 35/36  
 03 37/38  
 04 39/40  
 05 41/42  
 06 43/44  
 07 45/46  
 47/48  
 08  
 09 49/50  
 10 51/52  
 11 53/54  
 12 55/56  
 13 57/58  
 14 59/60

Q47

Q45

Q44

Q41

<p>41 To those with more than one usual method Code if known or ask</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DNA, one method</p> <p>You have mentioned that you (and your husband/partner) usually use more than one method Do/did you use them in combination or do/did you sometimes use one and sometimes the other?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CCMCOMB</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">In combination ....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Sometimes one, sometimes other ..</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">61/62</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 na</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Q43</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Q43</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Q42</p>
<p>42 Which one do/did you use most often?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>MSTFRQM1-2</b></p> <p>Enter code<sup>(s)</sup> from list at Q38(a)/40 .....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>mc=2 na=99 sc</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">63/64-65/66 01-14, 99 01-14</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Q43</p>
<p>43 How long has/had this method/combination of methods been your usual one (ie the one you use most often)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>USUTIME</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Less than 3 months ....</p> <p style="text-align: center;">At least 3 months, less than 6 months</p> <p style="text-align: center;">At least 6 months, less than 1 year</p> <p style="text-align: center;">At least 1 year, less than 2 years</p> <p style="text-align: center;">At least 2 years</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">67/68</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">5 na</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Q46C</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Q47</p>
<p>44 Show Card K</p> <p>Here is a list of reasons why people do not use any method for preventing pregnancy Can you tell me which reason applies/applied to you?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>YNOCCM1-3</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Want to get pregnant</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Unlikely to conceive because of menopause</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Don't like contraception and/or finds methods unsatisfactory</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Other reasons (specify)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Breast feeding</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Don't use method</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">69/70-73/74</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>mc=3</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">5</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7</p> <p style="text-align: center;">na</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Q45</p>
<p>45 Show Card I</p> <p>Have you (or your husband/partner) ever used any of these methods in the last 2 years?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*USEDL2YR*</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes .. .</p> <p style="text-align: center;">No</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">75/76</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 na</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Q46A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Q47</p>

46. A. from Q45 Show Card I

Which method(s) did you (or your husband/partner) usually use?

B. from Q36 or Q39 (operations and sterilisations) Show Card J

Here is a list of ways of preventing pregnancy.  
Which methods, if any, did you (or your husband/partner) use immediately before that?

C. from Q43 (those using a method) Show Card J

Which method, if any, did you (or your husband/partner) use immediately before that? *Key in fixed columns*

code 15, 16 single code			na	Q47
	No method needed - no sexual relationship	*NOSEX3*	17/18 15	
	No method used at all	*NOMETH3*	18 <sup>19/20</sup>	
	Withdrawal	*WITHDR3*	01 <sup>23/24</sup>	
	Sheath/condom	*CONDOM3*	02 <sup>25/26</sup>	
	Safe period/rhythm method	*RHYTHM3*	03 <sup>27/28</sup>	
Code	Cap, diaphragm	*CAP3*	04 <sup>29/30</sup>	
all	Contraceptive sponge	*SPONGE3*	05 <sup>31/32</sup>	
that	Pill - mini pill (progesteron only)	*PILLMIN3*	06 <sup>33/34</sup>	
apply	Pill - combined pill (inc multi-phasic pill)	*PILLCOM3*	07 <sup>35/36</sup>	Q47
	Pill - not sure if mini or combined specify brand name	*PILLDK3*	08 <sup>37/38</sup>	
	IUD/coil/intra-uterine device	*IUD3*	09 <sup>39/40</sup>	
	Forms/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides)	*FOAM3*	10 <sup>41/42</sup>	
	Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ...	*ABSTAIN3*	11 <sup>43/44</sup>	
	Injections	*INJECT3*	12 <sup>45/46</sup>	
	Another method (specify)	*OTHMETH3*	13 <sup>47/48</sup>	
	Vasectomy	*VASECT3*	14 <sup>49/50</sup>	
	Pregnant	*PREGNT3*	19 <sup>51/52</sup>	



47 TO BE ANSWERED BY EVERYBODY ANSWERING Q40

DNA, other (ie pregnant, sterilisations, operations)

X

Income Page 60

As far as you know, could you (and your husband/partner) have (more) children if you wanted to or would it be difficult or impossible?

**MOREPOSS**

Could have (more) children . . . . .  
Would be difficult/impossible . . . . .

51/52

1 na

Income Page 60

2

(a)

(a) Will you please look at this card and tell me what the difficulty is?

Show Card L

Key in fixed column

Code Getting pregnant

**\*PRDIFF1\***

53/54  
1

(b)

all Having a baby born alive

**\*PRDIFF2\***

55/56  
2

that Pregnancy would endanger health

**\*PRDIFF3\***

57/58  
3

apply Passed the menopause - change of life

**\*PRDIFF4\***

59/60  
4

Income Page 60

Other (Specify)

**\*PRDIFF5\***

61/62  
5

Income

na

(b) Ask if has difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive (Q47(a) coded 1 or 2)

Have you (or your husband/partner) ever consulted a doctor about the difficulty you have or would have in getting pregnant/having a baby born alive?

**DOCADVCE**

Yes

63/64  
1

Income Page 60

No

na  
2

INCOME

1. INTERVIEWER CODE

Code current employment status  
(See Employment Qs 2, 3, 6, 7)

REC30 SEQ01

EMPLOYED

**INCSG**

**NO NAS**

17/18

- employee or employer-based YT ..... 1 - Q2
- self-employed ..... 2 - Q22 Page 66
- employer based ET ..... 7 - Q26 Page 67

UNEMPLOYED

- never worked ..... 3 - Q26 Page 67
- employee in most recent job ..... 4 - Q2
- self-employed in most recent job ..... 5 - Q22 Page 66

ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE

- others (including retired, keeping house, college-based YT/ET, etc) ..... 6 - Q26 Page 67

- (REFUSED WHOLE INCOME SECTION) ..... 9 - Day Trips trailer

**no nas at any money boxes**

**EARNINGS FROM WORK AS AN EMPLOYEE**  
(including unemployed persons)

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? →

Day	Month	Year
	<i>Not</i>	<i>Keyed</i>

..... Q3

INTERVIEWER CODE

**INCCHKA**

17/18

REC34 SEQ01

Unemployed, and date at Q2 is more than 3 months ago ...

no nas

3, 1, 4

Q26 Page 67

Others ..

2

Q4

5

Q19

**PAYPERD**

How long a period did your last wage/salary cover?

A week .....

19/20

1

Q5

Calendar month ..

5

3 Weekly

Other (Specify)

3

Fortnightly

2

4 Weekly

4

Quarterly

6

no nas

21/22

INTERVIEWER CODE

Day	Month	Year
	<i>Not</i>	<i>Keyed</i>

(a) Interviewer record today's date →

..... (b)

(b) Is date at Q2 within (ANSWER AT Q4) of today's date?

**DATEOK**

no nas

Yes

1

Q8

No

λ

Q6

You haven't received any pay for the last (ANSWER AT Q4) Is this because

Running prompt

you will collect the pay at some future date or be given back pay

2

Q8

you are receiving only statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay from your employer

3

Q7

or will you receive no pay from your employer for that period? (Explain)

4

Q8

INTERVIEWER CODE

If informant received only statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay collect details of statutory sick or maternity pay at Qs 8-16

*Not* λ  
*Keyed*

..... Q8

		£	p <sup>33/29</sup>	
8.	What was your wage or salary, including any overtime, bonus, commission, tips or tax refund, but after all deductions, the last time you were paid? →	5 dig	2 dig	TAKE HOME I PAY
<b>Consult pay slip</b>		<b>PAYNET</b>		
9.	How much income tax was deducted under PAYE from your last wage/salary? →	3 dig	2 dig	Q12 II
<b>PAYE</b>		Nothing .....	OR 0	Q10
10.	May I just check, did that wage/salary include a refund of income tax?	Yes .....	35/36 1	(a) Q11
<b>PAYERFND</b>		No .....	2, 9	Q11
(a) How much was the refund? →		£ 3 dig	p 2 dig	Q11
<b>RFNDAM</b>				
11.	Do you usually pay any tax?	Yes .....	42/43 1	Q12
<b>PAYTAX</b>		No .....	na=9 9 2	
12.	How much was deducted for your National Insurance contribution? →	3 dig	2 dig	III
<b>NATINS</b>		Nothing .....	OR 0	
13.	How much, if anything, was deducted for pension superannuation contribution? →	3 dig	2 dig	IV
<b>PENDDT</b>		Nothing .....	OR 0	
14.	Were there any deductions from your wage/salary for charity?	Yes .....	54/55 1	(a) Q15
<b>CHARDDT</b>		No .....	3, 2, 9	Q15
(a) Were these deductions made under the tax-free payroll giving scheme?		<b>na=9</b>		
<b>TAXFREE</b>		<b>no nas</b>		
<b>Prompt as necessary</b>	All were .....			1 (b)
	None were .....			2 (c)
	Some were/some were not .....			3 (b) and (c)
	Don't know .....			4 (c)
(b) Total deducted for charity under tax-free scheme →	3 dig	2 dig	V	
<b>TXFRCHDD</b>				
(c) Total deducted for charity NOT under tax-free scheme →	3 dig	2 dig	VI	
<b>TXCHDD</b>				

**OTHDDT**

	£	p	17/21
15 What other deductions, if any, were there from your wage/salary? →	3 dig	2 dig	V11
Nothing	OR 0		

**PAYGROSS**

	£	p	22/28
16 What was your gross pay last time, before any deductions were made? →	5 dig	2 dig	GROSS PAY
If tax refund at 10(a), check included in GROSS PAY (as well as in Take-Home pay)			

17 INTERVIEWER CODE

	£	p	
(a) Interviewer record total of boxes I - VII →			
(b) Is the total you have recorded the same as GROSS PAY?	Yes	X	Q18
<i>Not</i>	No	Y	(i)
(i) Recheck amounts with informant and amend, so that total agrees		λ	Q18
(or, if can't make agree, explain)		γ	

**PAYSLIP**

			29/30
INTERVIEWER CODE PAY SLIP CODE			
Pay slip for correct date consulted			1 4
Pay slip for different date consulted and used to estimate last time's pay			2 5
No pay slip used to estimate last time's pay			3
			Q19
<b>INTPYSLP</b>			
If pay slip consulted			
(a) Was it consulted by interviewer?	Yes ...		1
	No ..		2
	na=9		9
			Q19

**Q8, Q14, Q16 apply if Q3 = 2**  
**Qs 9 - 13 and Q15 only apply if PAYSLIP = 1 or 2**

19. Your take-home pay last time was £ . . . . . (see Q8).  
Is this the amount you usually receive (prior to statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

Yes /na  
No .....

**PAYUSUAL**

33/34
1. 3
2

Q21  
Q20

20. How much do you usually receive, including overtime, bonus, commission, or tips, each time you are paid .....

£ p

35/41
42/48

If no usual amount give average

after all deductions?  
and before all deductions?

**PYNETUSL**  
**PYGRSUSL**

5 dig	2 dig
5 dig	2 dig

TAKE HOME }  
GROSS } USUAL PAY

(a) How often are you usually paid?

Weekly .....  
Calendar monthly .....  
Other (Specify) .....

**PYPRDUSL**

49/50
no nas
1
2
5
4
3
6

(b)

(b) May I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from usual?

**PYDIFFM1-3**

It included advance holiday pay for . . . . working days (Specify) .....

Code

It included a tax refund .....

all

It included Statutory Sick Pay .....

that

Absent due to sickness/injury - no Statutory Sick Pay included .....

apply

It included statutory maternity pay .....

Unusual amount of overtime .....

Other (Specify) .....

na=99

51/52
-55/56
mc=3
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08-10
99sc

**PAYBONUS**

Yes . . .  
No /na

87/88
1
2. 3

(a)  
Q26 Page 67

21 Do you ever get an occasional addition to pay, such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus or an occasional commission, including any you may have told me about already?

(a) What payments of this kind have you had in the last 12 months?

Itemise below

**GRSBONUS**

OFF. USE	
F1 <sup>89/83</sup>	F2 <sup>84/88</sup>
5 digits or - 7	5 digits or - 7

**NETBONUS**

(i) Description	(ii) What was the total amount you received in the last 12 months  £	(iii) Is this amount			(iv) You told me your usual take-home pay is £ . . . (Q20, or Q8 if Q19 coded 1) How much (Bonus/Commission), if any is included in this		
		before tax?	after tax?	DK	£	p	None included in usual pay
		1	2	3			X
	<i>Not Keved</i>	1	2	3			X
		1	2	3			X

Go to Q26 Page 67

**EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT** (Including unemployed persons self-employed in most recent job)

22. INTERVIEWER CODE

**INCCHKB**

Working last week - self-employed for less than 6 months  
(Coded 1-3 at Employment Q11) .....

Unemployed for 3 months or more  
(Coded 4 at Employment Q11) **or na** .....

All others .....

17/18	
<b>no nas</b>	
5	} Q26 Page 67
1	
8	

Q23

23. How much net profit did you make, in the most recent 12 months for which you have figures, from your share of the business or profession - that is, after deducting all expenses and wages but before deducting income tax, your NI contribution, or money drawn for your own use? →

19/23	
<b>GRSPRFT</b>	£
5 dig	(a)

**INCLUDE: any profit left in business for reinvestment**

**NOPROFIT** OR 24/25  
Nothing/made a loss .... 2, 9  
Don't know ..... 3  
**na=9** 4

24/25	
2, 9	Q25
3	Q24
4	Q26

23. Alternative Q. for mail-order agents, baby sitters, etc:  
£  
How much did you earn (before tax) during the last 12 months? →

Not Keyed Q25

(a) What are the dates of the 12 months to which these figures relate?

	Mth	Yr
Beginning →	Not	Keyed
Ending →	Keyed	

Q25

24. Do you regularly draw sums of money from the business for your own use?

**REGPRFT**  
Yes .....  
**na=9**  
No .....

26/27	
1	(a) - (d)
9	Q25
2, 3	Q25
28/34	
£	p

(a) How much on average do you usually take out? →

**PROFTOUT**

5 dig	2 dig
-------	-------

(b) How often do you usually draw money out?

**PRFTPRD**

Weekly .....  
Calendar monthly .....  
Other (Specify) .....

35/36	
1	
2	
3	
4	
3	
6-8	
<b>no nas</b>	

(c) After deducting the amount you withdrew and other expenses, how much profit did your share of the business yield in the most recent 12 months for which you have figures? →

**PRFTSHR**

37/41	
£	
5 dig	

(d) What are the dates of the 12 months to which these figures relate?

	Mth	Yr
Beginning →	Not	Keyed
Ending →	Keyed	

Q25



		no nas	
5 Do you pay a National Insurance contribution?	<b>SENATINS</b> Yes	42/43 1	(a)
	No	2. 3	Q26
(a) Do you pay just the flat rate contribution (Class 2) or do you also pay a profits related contribution (Class 4)?	<b>SEFLTRT</b> Flat rate only	44/45 1	Q26
	Flat rate and profits related	2	} (i) - (ii)
	Don't know . . .	3	
(i) How much was the last (profits related) contribution (Class 4) you paid?	<b>SENICONT</b> £	<b>no nas</b> 46/50 p	
		3 dig   2 dig	
(ii) How long a period did this cover?	<b>SENIPRD</b> Weekly . . . . .	51/52 1	} Q26
	Calendar monthly . . .	2	
	Other (Specify)	3	
		4 3 6-8	
6 INTERVIEWER CODE		17/18	<b>REC30 SEQ02</b>
Informant had a second job last week (Coded 1 at Employment Q8 Page 6)	<b>SECJOB</b>	1	Q28
Others	λ		Q27
EARNINGS FROM SECOND/OCCASIONAL JOBS		3	Q33
7 Do you earn any money (from a second job) from odd jobs or from work that you do from time to time (apart from your main job)?	Yes	1	(a) & (b)
	No /na	2	Q33 Page 70
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     Prompt as necessary, incl babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent                 </div>			
If respondent has more than one occasional job record details			
(a) What is it that you do (and what does the firm you work for make or do)?			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">                     Record job description (&amp; industry, if appropriate)                 </div>			
		17/18	<b>REC 31</b>
(b) In this job are you		<b>SJEMPLEE</b> no nas	
	an employee . . . . .	1	
	or self-employed? (Incl babysitter, mail order/pools agent)	2	
	DK (Explain)	3	

28. (You told me you had a second job last week). Is that a job you do:

regularly each week **SJREG** .....  
 or from time to time? .....  
 Other (Specify) .....  
 .....

**no nas**  
 19/20  
 1  
 2  
 3

Q29

29. INTERVIEWER CODE

Employee in second job regularly each week ..... **INCCHKC** .....  
 Employee in second/occasional job not regularly each week .....  
 Self-employed in second/occasional job or DK if self-employed .....  
*Both Q30 and Q31 apply*

21/22  
**no nas**  
 1  
 2  
 3  
 4

Q30

Q31

Q31

Q30 and Q31

30. To employees working regularly each week

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? →

Day	Month	Year
<i>Not</i>		<i>Keyed</i>

(a) - (c)

(a) What was your wage or salary, including any overtime, bonus, commission or tips, but after all deductions, the last time you were paid? →

**SJNETPAY**  
 £

23/29  
 p

5 dig	2 dig
-------	-------

TAKE HOME

(b) How long a period did this cover?

A week ..... **SJPRD** .....  
 Calendar month .....  
 Other (Specify) .....  
 .....

30/31  
 1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6-8  
**no nas**

(c) Were any deductions made from this pay before you received it?

**IFSJDDCT** Yes .....  
 No .....

32/33  
 1  
 2

(i)

GROSS

(i) **Itemise below and give amounts**

	£	p
<i>Not</i>		<i>Keyed</i>

Q33

**SJGRSPAY** £

34/40  
 p

If deductions not known, give Gross Pay →

5 dig	2 dig
-------	-------

GROSS

31 To employees not working regularly each week, to self-employed, and to DK if self-employed

How long have you been earning money from this job?

**SJPRFPRD**

- Less than 3 months .....
- 3 months - less than 6 months .
- 6 months - less than 9 months ..
- 9 months - less than 12 months ..
- 12 months or more . . . . .

41/42
no nas
1
2
3
4
5

Q32A

Q32B

32A If less than 12 months (Codes 1-4) Since you started doing this job

32B If 12 months or more (Code 5) In the last 12 months

how much have you earned from this work, after deducting all business expenses, but before deducting income tax, NI contributions, or money drawn for your own use?

**SJPRFGRS**

43/47
£
5 dig
OR 48/49
2
3
no nas

Q33

**NOSJPRFT**

- Nothing, no profit
- Don't know

REC30 SEQ03

33. STATE BENEFITS

Are you receiving any of the State benefits shown on this card. Yes .....

Show Card M **STATEBEN** No /na

(a) Child Benefit? **CHBEN** Yes .....  
no/na

If Child Benefit received ask (i) As well as child benefit, do you receive the one-parent benefit? **CHBNIN** Yes .....  
No /na

(b) Family Credit? **FAMCR** Yes .....  
no/na

(c) N.I. Retirement pension or Old Age pension? **NIR** Yes .....  
no/na

(d) Income Support? **INCSUP** Yes .....  
no/na

(e) N.I. Sickness benefit? (Not Employer's Statutory sick pay) **NIS** Yes .....  
no/na

(f) Unemployment benefit? **UNEMBN** Yes .....  
no/na

17/18	1	Code (a) - (f) as applicable
	2	Q34
19/20	1	per week <b>CHBENAM</b> £ P 21/25
	2	3 dig   2 dig (i)
26/27	1	<b>CHBNINAM</b> £ P 28/32
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
33/34	1	<b>FAMCRAM</b> £ P 35/39
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
40/41	1	<b>NIRAM</b> £ P 42/46
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
47/48	1	<b>INCSUPAM</b> £ P 49/53
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
54/55	1	<b>NISAM</b> £ P 56/60
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
61/62	1	<b>UNEMBNAM</b> £ P 63/67
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
	3	

34. (In addition) are you receiving any of the State benefits listed on this card or any other NI or State Benefit (e.g. war benefits, maternity allowance etc)? **CARBEN** Yes .....

Show Card N **CARBEN** No /na

(a) Widow's pension or War Widow's pension. **WIDPEN** Yes .....  
no/na

(b) Any other State widow's benefits (eg. Widowed Mother's allowance). **OTHWID** Yes .....  
no/na

17/18	1	} Code (a) - (j) as applicable then code (k)
	2	
		Q35
19/20	1	<b>WIDPENAM</b> £ P 21/25
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
26/27	1	<b>OTHWIDAM</b> £ P 28/32
	2	3 dig   2 dig per week
	3	

EXCLUDE: Widow's Benefit

(c) War disablement pension

**WARDT**  
Yes  
no/na

83/84  
1  
2  
3

**WARDTAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

85/89  
per week

(d) Invalidity pension,  
Invalidity benefit or allowance

**INVAL**  
Yes  
no/na

40/41  
1  
2  
3

**INVALAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

42/46  
per week

(e) Severe disablement allowance

**DISABL**  
Yes ..  
no/na

47/48  
1  
2  
3

**DISABLAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

49/53  
per week

(f) Mobility allowance

**MOBALL**  
Yes  
no/na

64/65  
1  
2  
3

**MOBALLAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

66/60  
per week

(g) Industrial disablement benefit

**INDDIS**  
Yes  
no/na

61/62  
1  
2  
3

**INDDISAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

63/67  
per week

(h) Attendance allowance

**ATTALL**  
Yes  
no/na

68/69  
1  
2  
3

**ATTALLAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

70/74  
per week

(i) Invalid care allowance

**INVCA**  
Yes  
no/na

17/18  
1  
2  
3

**INVCAAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

REC30 SEQ05

19/23  
per week

(j) Maternity allowance

**MATALL**  
Yes  
no/na

24/25  
1  
2  
3

**MATALLAM** £ p  
3 dig 2 dig

26/30  
per week

(k) Anything else

Yes   
Not   
No  *Keyed* Y

Specify below  
Q35

Specify type and CURRENT WEEKLY rate for each benefit received

	£	p
<del> </del>		
<del>Not Keyed</del>		
<del> </del>		
<del> </del>		

**LBNT** £ p **LBNTAM**

OFF USE F4  
31/32  
1-3 3 dig 2 dig

33/37

OFF USE F5  
38/39  
1-3 3 dig 2 dig

40/44

**TAXBNT** Go to Q35 **TAXBNTAM**

**OCCUPATIONAL PENSIONS**

35. Are you at present receiving any pensions from former employers (or spouse's employers)?

**JOBPEN**

Yes ..... 1, 3 (a)  
 No /na ..... 2 Q42

45/46

**INCLUDE: Regular payments from employer for early retirement**

**Exclude: If lump sum payment only**

(a) Is that one pension .....  
 or more than one? If more, enter total number **NJOBPEN** na=9

47/48

1  
 2 - 8 } See Q36  
 9

36. To ever married men and women Applies if Q35 = 1 or 3

DNA, single men and single women .....

49/50

8 Q37

Is the pension (are the pensions) from your own employer(s) or from your spouse's former employer(s)?

**PENSOURC**

no nas

Own employer(s) only ..... 1 Q37  
 Spouse's employer(s) only ..... 2 Q40  
 Both own and spouse's ..... 3 Q37

**PENSION(S) FROM OWN EMPLOYER(S)**  
 Applies if Q35 = 1 and Q35(a) = 1 - 8 and Q36 = 1, 3 or 8

Only or most recent employer		2nd most recent employer		3rd most recent employer	
£	p	£	p	£	p

REC32  
 (Per Scheme)

**OPENNO**

37(a) How much was your last payment, after any deduction of tax at source? **OPENNT** NET

5 dig	2 dig				
-------	-------	--	--	--	--

17/23

I  
 (b)

37(b) What period did this cover? A week .....  
 Calendar month .....  
**OPENPR** Other (Specify) ...  
 .....  
 .....  
 6-8

no nas	1	1	1
2	5	5	24/25
3	3	3	

(c)

37(c) May I check, was any tax deducted at source? Yes .....  
 No .....  
**OPENTX** DK/na

1	1	1	26/27
2	2	2	
3	3	3	

(i)  
 } See Q39

(i) So how much was your pension before tax was deducted?

**OPENGR** GROSS

£	p	£	p	£	p
5 dig	2 dig				

28/34

II  
 See Q38

**38. INTERVIEWER CODE**

Is II (GROSS) greater than I (NET) for each pension? Yes ..... X

No ..... Y

(a) Recheck amounts with informant and amend, so that II is greater ..... X  
 (or, if problem explain) ..... Y

Not Keyed

Q39  
 (a)  
 Q39

9 INTERVIEWER CODE

Is informant also receiving pensions from spouse's employer(s) (CODED 3 at Q36)?

Yes	X	-----	Q40
No	Y	-----	Q42
<i>Not Keyed</i>			

PENSION(S) FROM SPOUSE'S EMPLOYER(S)

Applies if Q35 = 1 and Q35(a) = 1 - 8 and Q36 = 2 or 3

**SPENNO**

0(a) How much was your last payment, after any deduction of tax at source?

**SPENNT**  
NET

0(b) What period did this cover?

- A week
- Calendar month
- Other (Specify)

**SPENPR**

0(c) Max 1 check, was any tax deducted at source?

- Yes
- No
- DK/na

**SPENTX**

(i) So how much was your pension before tax was deducted?

**SPENGR**

GROSS

Only or most recent employer		2nd most recent employer		3rd most recent employer		14/15
£	p	£	p	£	p	
5 dig	2 dig					17/25
<b>no nbs</b>						24/25
1		1		1		} (c)
2		5		5		
3		3		3		
6-8						
1		1		1		26/27
2		2		2		} Q42
3		3		3		
£	p	£	p	£	p	
5 dig	2 dig					28/34

REC 35  
(Per Scheme)

I

(b)

(c)

(i)

Q42

II

See Q41

INTERVIEWER CODE

Is II (GROSS) greater than I (NET) for each pension?

- Yes X ----- Q42
- No Y ----- (a)

(a) Recheck amounts with informant and amend, so that II is greater

(or, if problem explain) .....

*Not Keyed*

X ----- } Q42

Y ----- }

42. (Apart from the pensions you have told me about) are you at present receiving regular redundancy payments from a former employer?

**REGRD**

Yes ..... 1 (a) - (c)  
 No /na ..... 2. 3 Q43

Lump sum only code 2

**REGRDNET**

(a) How much was your last payment, after any deduction of tax at source?

£ p  
 5 dig 2 dig NET

(b) What period did this cover?

**REGRDPR**

A week ..... 1  
 Calendar month ..... 2  
 Other (Specify) ..... 3  
 ..... 4  
 ..... 5  
 ..... 6-8  
 ..... no nas

(c) May I check, was any tax deducted at source?

**REGRDTAX**

Yes ..... 1 (i)  
 No ..... 2  
 DK /na ..... 3 } Q43

(i) So how much was your redundancy payment before tax was deducted?

**REGRDGRS**

£ p  
 5 dig 2 dig GROSS

43. Are you at present receiving any rent from property or subletting?

**RENTREC**

Yes ..... 1 See (a)  
 No /na ..... 2. 3 See Q45

EXCLUDE: Rent from household members

(a) To local authority tenants

Others, DNA ..... 8 Q44

Is any of this rent for subletting part of this accommodation?

**LASUBLET**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2 } Q44  
 na=9 ..... 9

44. How much rent did you receive last time, after deducting all allowable expenses?

**RNTRECAM**

£ p  
 5 dig 2 dig (a)

(a) What period did this cover?

**RNTRCPRD**

A week ..... 1  
 Calendar month ..... 2 } See Q45  
 Other (Specify) ..... 3  
 ..... 4  
 ..... 5  
 ..... 6-8  
 ..... no nas



15 To those aged 18 and over

**CCR**

DNA aged 16-17

Do you pay a reduced rate of Community Charge (either because you receive a Rebate or because you are a full-time student)?

na=9

Yes (pay reduced rate)

No (pay full rate)

Not eligible . . . . .

DK ..

80/81
1
9
3
4
5
6

Q46  
Q46  
Q46

16 To all

**MAINTNCE**

This may not be applicable to you, but can I just check are you at present receiving any maintenance, alimony separation allowance from a former husband/wife or partner (either for yourself or for your children)?

- Prompt Yes - for children
- as - for self
- necessary - for both
- Yes - don't know which
- Yes for both can't separate amount
- No none received

82/83
1
2
3
4
6
5

Q47  
Q47  
Q49 Page 77

17 How much was the last payment (were the last payments)?

**MAINAMDK**

54/55  
3 OR p

- MAINCHAM**  
Maintenance for children → 3 dig
- MAINSFAM**  
Maintenance for self → 3 dig
- MAINDKAM**  
Can't separate/don't know which → 3 dig

56/60
2 dig
61/65
2 dig
66/70
2 dig

Q49

18 How long a period did this payment (those payments) cover?

Record period

Maintenance for children

**MAINCHPD**

Maintenance for self

**MAINSFPD**

Can't separate/don't know which

**MAINDKPD**

OFF USE
no has
71/72
1 - 8
73/74
1 - 8
75/76
1 - 8

Q49 Page 77

19 Are you at present receiving any other regular payment from

**REGPAYM1-3**

**mc=3**

**AEC30 SEQ07**

- private pensions or annuities?
- friends or relatives outside the household?
- an educational grant?
- a government training scheme, such as an ET programme, YT allowance?
- or from any other organisation?
- (Specify type of income)

Code

all

that

apply

17/18  
-21/22  
3SC  
1  
5  
6  
7  
8

Q50

(a) - (c)

NONE OF THESE /na

2SC Q50

**FIRST TYPE OF PAYMENT**

(a) How much was your last payment, after any deduction of tax at source?

**OTHREGAM**

£ p 23/29

5 dig 2 dig

(b) What period did this cover?

- A week **OTHRGPRD**
- Calendar month **no nas**
- Other (Specify)

1  
2  
3  
4  
3  
6-8

1 22

5

(c) May I check, was any tax deducted at source?

**OTHRGTAX**

Yes 1  
No /na 2

NET 1  
GROSS

**SECOND TYPE OF PAYMENT**

(a) How much was your last payment, after any deduction of tax at source?

£ p

(b) What period did this cover?

- A week
- Calendar month
- Other (Specify)

1  
3  
3

Not Keved

(c) May I check, was any tax deducted at source?

Yes 1  
No 2

NET  
GROSS

**THIRD TYPE OF PAYMENT**

(a) How much was your last payment, after any deduction of tax at source?

£ p

(b) What period did this cover?

- A week ...
- Calendar month ...
- Other (Specify)

1  
3  
3

(c) May I check, was any tax deducted at source?

Yes 1  
No 2

NET  
GROSS

50. Show card O

Do you have now, or have you had in the last 12 months, saving accounts with any of the banks or societies shown on this card?

**\*ACCOUNTS\***

Yes .....  
No **/na** .....

If joint account, record informant's share

(a) Tax Exempt Special Savings Account with bank or building society (TESSA)

**\*TESSA\***

Yes .....  
**no/na** .....

(b) Other Building Society accounts

**\*OTHBLD\***

Yes .....  
**no/na** .....

(i) Was the interest paid:

after tax had been deducted (net) ..... **\*BLDNET\***

Code

all before tax had been deducted at source (gross) ..... **\*BLDGRS\***

that

apply

DK ..... **\*BLDDK\***

(c) Other bank accounts **\*OTHBNK\***

Yes .....  
**no/na** .....

(i) Was the interest paid:

after tax had been deducted (net) ..... **\*BNKNET\***

Code

all before tax had been deducted at source (gross) ..... **\*BNKGRS\***

that

apply

DK ..... **\*BNKDK\***

34/36	1	(a) - (c)
	2	Q51
	3	Q51
36/37	1 2 3	(i)
45/46	1 2	(i) (c)
47/48	3 1	(i)
56/57	3 1	(i)
65/66	3 1	(i)
74/75	1 2	(i) (d)
17/18	3 1	(i)
26/27	3 1	(i)
35/36	3 1	(i)

How much interest have you received or been credited with in the last 12 months?

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

38/44

GROSS

**\*TESS-AAM\***

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

49/55

NET

**\*BLDN-ETAM\***

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

58/64

GROSS

**\*BLDG-RSAM\***

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

67/73

NET

**\*BLDD-KAM\***

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

19/25

NET

**\*BNKN-ETAM\***

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

28/34

GROSS

**\*BNKG-RSAM\***

£ P

5 dig	2 dig
Nil interest	OR
	0

37/43

NET

**\*BNKD-KAM\***

REC30 SEQ08

REC30 SEQ09

How much interest have you received or been credited with in the last 12 months?

(d) Post Office Saving accounts **SAVINGS**  
Yes  
no/na

17/18
1
2
3

£		p	
5 dig	2 dig	OR	0
Nil interest			

19/25  
GROSS  
INTP-  
OAM

(e) Any other savings accounts, investments or shares that can provide interest or dividends? **OTHERSAV**

36/27
1
2

(i)  
Q51

Yes  
no/na

(i) Was the interest paid after tax had been deducted (net) **\*NETSV\***

28/29
3
1

£		p	
5 dig	2 dig	OR	0
Nil interest			

30/36  
NET  
NETS-  
VAM

Code

**\*GRSV\***

all before tax had been deducted at source (gross)

37/38
3
1

£		p	
5 dig	2 dig	OR	0
Nil interest			

39/45  
GROSS  
GRSVAM

that apply

**\*OTHSVDK\***

DK

46/47
3
1

£		p	
5 dig	2 dig	OR	0
Nil interest			

48/54  
GROSS  
\*OTHD-  
KAM\*

During the last 12 months (ie since ), have you paid any income tax direct to Inland Revenue?

**TAX**

Yes

No

65/56
1
2 3
67/61
5 dig

(a)

Day trips trailer

EXCLUDE Tax paid through PAYE, tax deducted at source, and NI contributions

**TAXAM**

(a) How much tax did you pay direct to Inland Revenue apart from Capital Gains tax?

£

Day trips trailer

Enter as a complete number of £s

IN CONFIDENCE

GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

**MASTER 1991/92**

PROXY SCHEDULE

**C**

S511/1991/92

**HSERNO**

DATE				

6/10

Stick  
label

REC08 SEQ01

REGION	QTR	AREA
NOT		KEYED
KEYED		

Date of  
interview

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
NOT		KEYED
KEYED		

**PERSNO**

ADD	H'H	PER
NOT		01 - 19
KEYED		

12/13

**EMPLOYMENT**

**no nas**

		17/18	
1. Did . . . . do any paid work last week - that is in the 7 days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?	Yes .....	1	Q2
	No ..... X	- - - -	(a)
(a) Even though . . . . was not working, did he/she have a job that he/she was away from last week?	Yes .....	1	Q2
	No ..... X	- - - -	(i)
(i) Last week was ....	<b>WORKLWK</b>		
Code first that applies	waiting to take up a job that he/she had already obtained?.....	3	} Q2
	looking for work?.....	4	
	or intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury?..... (Check 28 days or less)	5	
	NONE OF THESE.....	6	

2. To men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59		19/20-21/22	
DNA, men 65+ or women 60+ .....		8 SC	Q3
During the last 12 months, that is since . . . . ., up to last SUNDAY has . . . . . been on any of the following government schemes (including those run by: Training Enterprise Councils (TEC) - England & Wales Local Enterprise Companies (LEC) - Scotland)?			
<b>GOVTRNM1 - 2</b>		<b>mc=2</b>	
Individual prompt	Code Youth Training (YT)? .....	1	} (a)
	all Employment Training (ET)?.....	2	
	that Community Industry?.....	3	
	apply None of these?.....	4 SC	Q3
		9 SC	Q3
		<b>na=9</b>	

(a) On what date did he/she finish the (ANSWER AT Q2) or is he/she still on the scheme?

**na=99 na=99 na=99**

YTSDAY	YTSMONTH	YTSYR	Day	Month	Year	Still on Scheme	YTSO
(i) Youth Training (YT) .....	01 - 31	01 - 12	90 - 92	29/30	or 1	} (b)	ETON
(ii) Employment Training (ET) .....	01 - 31	01 - 12	90 - 92	37/38	or 2		
(iii) Community Industry .....	01 - 31	01 - 12	90 - 92	45/46	or 3		

**Make sure that the date entered is not more than 12 months ago**

(b) To those on YT or ET last week (Q2a)

		DNA others	X	47/48	Q3
Last week on . . . . . was		<b>TRNCHKA</b>			
Code first that applies	with an employer, or on a project providing work experience or practical training? or at a college or training course? . . . . .			1	Q7
				2	Q24a page 13
<b>3. INTERVIEWER CODE</b>		<b>no nas</b>			
Had a job last week (coded 1 at Q1 or 1a or coded 3 at Q2a)				3	Q7
Unemployed waiting to take up job (coded 3 at Q1a(i)) . . . . .				4	Q6A
Unemployed looking for work (coded 4 at Q1a(i)) .. ...				5	Q5
Unemployed prevented by temporary sickness from looking for work (coded 5 at Q1a(i)) . . . . .				6	Q4
Others - economically inactive - (coded 6 at Q1a(i)) .. .				7	Q24 page 13
<b>4. Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday (date), was ..... looking for paid work (or a YT/ET place) at any time in those 4 weeks?</b>		Yes . . .	No . . .	1 na 2	Q5
<b>5. If a job (or YT/ET place) had been available last week would ..... have been able to start within 2 weeks?</b>		Yes . . .	No . . .	1 na 2	Q6B
<b>6A. For unemployed waiting to take up a job</b>		<b>UNEMWTJB</b>		53/54	
Apart from the job . . . is waiting to take up, has he/she ever had a paid job or done any paid work?		Yes . . .	No . . .	1 2	Q6C Q7
<b>6B. For all others unemployed (May I check), has . . . ever had a paid job or done any paid work?</b>		Yes . . .	No . . .	3 4	Q6C Q19 page 11
<b>6C. Ask or code if known (May I just check) has . . . ever worked for an employer as part of a government scheme such as YOPS, YT, Community Industry or Employment Training?</b>		<b>CHECK1</b>		55/56	
		Yes . . .	No . . .	X 1	(i) Q7
<b>(i) Has . . . . . had other paid jobs or paid work as well?</b>		Yes . . .	No . . .	na 1 2	Q7 Q7

7. (For those on a government scheme:  
in the following questions I may refer to . . . .'s  
'work' or 'job', I would like you to take this as  
the period he/she spends on his/her government  
scheme.)

Main job (inc. employer-based YT/ET or Community Industry)  
Or most recent job  
Or job waiting to take up if unemployed now and  
no previous job (coded 2 at Q6A)

Job title:

Describe fully:

Industry:

**OCCUPI**  
**SICR**

Interviewer code	
000 100 - 999	na=000 occupation
500 999	industry na=999

57/  
59  
80/  
62

**SELFEMP**

employee.....	1	(a)
self-employed.....	2	(b)

**EMPSTAT**

manager.....	1	(i)
foreman/supervisor....	2	
other employee.....	3	

(a) If employee  
Ask or record

(i) How many employees work(ed)  
in the establishment?

**NEMPLEE**

1 - 2 .....	1	(c)
3 - 24.....	2	
25 - 99.....	3	
100 - 499.....	4 7	
500 - 999.....	5 8	
1,000 or more.....	6 9	

7 = 1-24
8 = 25+
9 = NA

(b) If self-employed  
Do (did) . . . . employ  
any other people?

**SNEMPLEE**

Yes, probe:		See Q8
1 - 5 employees.....	1	
6 - 24.....	2	
25 or more.....	3 5	See Q8
No employees.....	4 9	

5 = DK but employees
9 = NA

(c) Ask or code

May I just check, did . . . . get this job  
through a government scheme such as  
YT, Community Industry, or Employment  
Training?

**CHECK2**

Yes .....	1	See Q8
No .....	na 2	

63/64

no nas

65/66

no nas

67/68

69/70

71/72



8 To those with job last week

DNA, unemployed

X - - - - -  
17/18

Q19 page 11

**SECNDJOB**

Last week did do any other paid work  
or have any other job or business in addition  
to the one you have just told me about?

Yes 1 (a)  
No 2 na Q9

(a) Job title:

Describe fully:

Industry

Interviewer code	
000 100 - 999	na=000 occupation 19/21
500 - 999	na=999 industry 22/24

**OCCUPI2**

**SICR2**

**SELFEMP2**

employee  
self-employed

26/28  
no nas  
1 (b)  
2 (c)

**EMPSTAT2**

manager  
foreman/supervisor  
other employee

27/28  
no nas  
1  
2 (i)  
3

(b) If employee  
Ask or record

(i) How many employees work(ed)  
in the establishment?

**NEMPLEE2**

7 = 1-24  
8 = 25+  
9 = NA

29/30  
1 - 2 1  
3 - 24 2  
25 - 99 3  
100 - 499 4 7  
500 - 999 5 8  
1,000 or more 6 9

(c) If self-employed  
Do (did) . . . employ  
any other people?

**SNEMPLE2**

5 = DK but  
employees  
9 = NA

Yes, probe:  
1 - 5 employees 1  
6 - 24 2  
25 or more . . . 3 5  
No employees 4 9

31/32 Q9

9. (Thinking of . . . . main job) was he/she on short time or was he/she laid-off at all last week?

**SHORTTIME**

Yes.....  
No.....

33/34

1  
**na**  
2

Q10A/B

10A. For employees (main job/government scheme)

**WORKHRS**

35/36

(Introduce if on short time/lay-off:  
I'd like to ask about . . . . 's hours when he/she is not on short time/laid-off)

How many hours a week does . . . . usually work (in his/her main job/government scheme), that is **excluding** meal breaks and overtime?

NO OF HOURS  
excl meal  
breaks and  
overtime

01-98

9,9

Q11A/B

**na=99**

Check with informant that this is excluding any paid or unpaid overtime

OR

10B. For self-employed (main job)

(Introduce if on short time/lay-off:  
I'd like to ask about . . . . 's hours when he/she is not on short time/laid off)

How many hours a week in total does . . . . usually work (in his/her main job), that is **excluding** meal breaks but including any overtime?

TOTAL HOURS  
excl meal  
breaks

01-98

9,9

Q11A/B

**na=99**

Check with informant that this is total hours including any paid or unpaid overtime

If work pattern not based on a week, give average over a few months

		<b>JOBTIME</b>	37/38	
<b>11A For employees (main job/government scheme)</b> How long has                      been with his/her present employer (up to yesterday?)  <b>11B For self-employed (main job)</b> How long has                      been self-employed (up to yesterday?)	Less than 4 weeks	1	} Q12	
	4 weeks but less than 3 months	2		
	3 months but less than 6 months	3		
	6 months but less than 12 months	4		
	12 months but less than 2 years ...	5	} See Q15 page 9 Q15	
	2 years but less than 5 years . . .	6		
	5 years or more	7 <b>na</b>		
				39/40
<b>12 Now thinking about this time 12 months ago, that is, on                      , was                      in a paid job or doing any paid work then, or not?</b>	<b>JOBYRAGO</b>			
	Yes, working	1	} (a)	
	No	2 <b>na</b>	} Q13A/B	
<b>(a) At that time 12 months ago, was</b>  working as an employee or was he/she self-employed?	<b>SEYRAGO</b>			41/42
	1 <b>na</b> 2	} Sec (b)		
<b>(b) To those aged 16-24</b>  DNA, aged 25 or over  Was                      also a full-time student at that time?	<b>FSYRAGO</b>			43/44
	8	} Q13A/B		
	Yes	1	} Q13A/B	
	No	<b>na</b> 2		

13A. For employees (present main job/government scheme)

Apart from . . . 's present job, has he/she started any other jobs as an employee within the last 12 months, that is, since. . . . . ?

13B For self-employed (present main job)

In . . . 's present job he/she is self-employed, but within the last 12 months, that is, since . . . . . has . . . . started any jobs as an employee?

45/46

**JOBSTART**

Yes, other job(s) as employee .....

1

Q14

No .....

2 na

See Q15

47/48

14. Was that job (were any of those jobs) . . . 's main job at the time he/she started it, or was it in addition to his/her main job?

**MNJBSTR**

Started at least one main job.....

1

(a)

Started additional/second job(s) only .....

2 na

See Q15

49/50

(a) So (excluding . . . 's present job) how many new employers has . . . . started work for in the last 12 months, where the job was his/her main job at the time?

**NEMPLOYR**

NO. OF NEW EMPLOYERS  
(excluding present job) →

na=9

1-9

See Q15

PENSIONS

15 INTERVIEWER CODE

•EMPCHK•

no nas

Employee (main job/government scheme)  
Self-employed

51/52	
1	Q16
2	Q18

16. Introduce if necessary

(Thinking now of \_\_\_\_\_'s present job) some people (will) receive a pension from their employer when they retire, as well as the state pension

Does \_\_\_\_\_'s present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for any employees?

PENSCHM

Include contributory and non-contributory schemes

53/54	
Yes	1 (a)
No	2 na Q17
DK	3 (b)

(a) Does \_\_\_\_\_ belong to his/her employer's pension scheme?

EMPENSHM

55/56	
Yes	1 } Q17
No	2 }
DK	3 na (b)

(b) So do you think it's possible that \_\_\_\_\_ belongs to a pension scheme run by his/her employer, or does \_\_\_\_\_ definitely not belong to one?

PSCHPOSS

57/58	
Possibly belongs	1 } Q17
Definitely not	na 2 }

17. Introduce if necessary

(Now I would like to ask you about personal pension schemes rather than employer's pension schemes)

Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which the contributions are **income tax deductible**. These schemes are called 'personal pensions' or 'private pensions' or 'portable pensions'.

(a) Does . . . . at present have any such arrangements?

**\*PERSPENS\***

Yes .....	1	} (b)
No .....	2	
DK .....	3	
	<b>na</b>	} (d)

59/60

Q31

(b) Does . . . . contribute to the scheme?

**\*PERSCONT\***

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
	<b>na</b>

61/62

(c) Does . . . .'s employer contribute to the scheme?

**\*EMPCONT\***

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
	<b>na</b>

63/64

See Q31 page 16

(d) Has . . . . ever had any such arrangements?

**\*EVERPERS\***

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
DK .....	3
	<b>na</b>

65/66

See Q31 page 16

18. Introduce if necessary

(Now I would like to ask you about personal pension schemes)

Some people arrange pensions for themselves, for which the contributions are **income tax deductible**. These schemes are sometimes called 'self-employed personal' or 'Section 226 Retirement Annuities' or 'personal pensions'.

(a) Does . . . . at present contribute to one of these schemes?

**\*SEPRSPEN\***

Yes .....	1	} (b)
No .....	2	
DK .....	3	
	<b>na</b>	

67/68

See Q31 page 16

(b) Has . . . . ever contributed to one of these schemes?

**\*SEEVBERS\***

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
DK .....	3
	<b>na</b>

69/70

See Q31 page 16

19 To all unemployed last week (coded 4, 5, or 6 at Q3)

REC 12

How long altogether has been out of employment but wanting work in this current period of unemployment, that is, since any time he/she may have spent on a government scheme, such as YT or ET?

**UNEMPTIM**

Period = up to yesterday

- Less than a week . . . .
- 1 week but less than 1 month
- 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 months but less than 6 months
- 6 months but less than 12 months
- 12 months but less than 2 years
- 2 years but less than 3 years
- 3 years but less than 5 years
- 5 years or more .

17/18

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- na

Q20  
See Q31 page 16

20 To those unemployed who have ever worked (See Q6 page 3)

19/20

DNA, never worked (coded 2 or 4 at Q6)

Now thinking about this time 12 months ago, that is, on , was in a paid job or doing any paid work then or not?

**UJBYRAGO**

- Yes, working
- No

- 8
- 1
- 2
- na

See Q31 page 16  
Q21  
Q22

21 At that time 12 months ago, was

21/22

- working as an employee
- or was he/she self-employed?

**USEYRAGO**

- 1
- na
- 2

See (a)

(a) To those aged 16-24

DNA, aged 25 or over

23/24

**UFSYRAGO**

Was also a full-time student at that time?

- Yes . . .
- No . . .

- 8
- 1
- na
- 2

Q22  
Q22

22. Has . . . . started any jobs as an employee at all in the last 12 months, that is, since . . . . ?

25/26

**UJBSTART**

Yes .....

1

Q23

No .....

2 na

See Q31  
page 16

23. Was that job (were any of those jobs) . . . . main job at the time he/she started it, or was it in addition to his/her main job?

27/28

**UMNJBST**

Started at least one main job.....

1

(a)

Started additional/second job(s) only.....

2 na

See Q31  
page 16

29/30

**UNEMPLYR**

(a) So how many new employers has . . . . started work for in the last 12 months, where the job was his/her main job at the time?

NO. OF NEW EMPLOYERS **na=9** →

1-9

See Q31  
page 16



24. To all economically inactive (coded 7 at Q3)

Last week was . . .

		ACTIVITY	
Code first that applies		no	nas
	going to school or college? (use only for persons aged 16-49) .....	1	
	permanently unable to work? (use only for men aged 16-64 & women 16-59) . . . . .	2	
	retired? (for women: check age stopped work and use this code only if stopped when 50 or over) .. . . .	3	
	looking after the home or family? .. ...	4	
	or were you doing something else? (Specify) . . . . .	5	

REC 13

To men aged 16-69 and women aged 16-64

DNA, men 70+ or women 65+

**\*WANTAJOB\***

		19/20	
		no	nas
(a) Even though.....was not looking for work (last week) would.....have liked to have had a regular paid job at the moment - either a full or part-time job?	Yes . . . . .	1	
	No .. . . .	2	na

See Q25

(i) & (ii)

See Q25

(i) If a job (YT/ET place) had been available last week, would..... have been able to start within two weeks?

		21/21	
		no	nas
	Yes .. . . .	1	
	No . . . . .	2	na

(ii)

(ii) Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday (date) was..... looking for paid work (or a YT/ET place) at any time in those 4 weeks?

		23/24	
		no	nas
	Yes .. . . .	1	
	No . . . . .	2	na

See Q25

**\*NLOOKWRK\***

25. To all economically inactive except those retired

DNA, retired (code 3 at Q24) ....

		25/26	
		no	nas
Has .... ever had a paid job or done any paid work?	Yes .. . . .	1	
	No, NEVER WORKED	2	

Q26

(a)

See Q31 Page 17

(a) Ask or code if known

(May I just check) has... ever worked for an employer as part of a government scheme such as YOPS, YTS, Community Industry or Employment Training?

		27/28	
		no	nas
	Yes X . . . . .		
	No . . . . .	1	
			na

(i)

Q26

Q26

(i) Has .... had other paid jobs or paid work as well?

		CHECK3	
		no	nas
	Yes . . . . .	1	
	No . . . . .	2	

Q26

26. Has . . . . had a paid job or done any paid work in the last 12 months, that is, since . . . . . ?

**NWRKLYR**

Yes.....  
No.....

29/30
1
<b>na</b>
2

Q27

27. What was . . . .'s last job?

Job title:

**NOCCUPI**

Describe fully:

**NSICR**

Interviewer code	
000	<b>na=000</b>
100 - 999	occupation
500 - 999	<b>na=999</b>
	industry

31/32

33/36

Industry:

**NSELFEMP**

**na=9**

employee.....  
self-employed.....

37/38

9

Q28

(a)

(b)

(a) If employee  
Ask or record

**NEMPSTAT**

manager.....  
foreman/supervisor.....  
other employee.....

39/40

1

2

3

(i)

**NNEMPLEE**

**no nas**

(i) How many employees worked in the establishment?

1-24.....  
25-499.....  
500 or more.....

41/42

1

2

3

(c)

**na=9**

9

(b) If self-employed

**NSNEMPLE**

Did . . . . employ any other people?

Yes, probe: 1-5 employees.....  
6-24 employees.....  
25 or more.....

43/44

1

2

3 5

See Q28

No employees.....

4 9

5 = DK but employees  
9 = NA

(c) Ask or code

**CHECK4**

May I just check, did . . . . get this job through a government scheme such as YT, Community Industry or Employment Training?

Yes.....  
No.....

45/46

1

**na**

2

See Q28

<p>28 To those who have worked in the last 12 months  <b>or na</b>  DNA, others (coded 2 at Q26) . . . . .</p>	<p>47/48 8</p>	<p>See Q31</p>
<p>Now thinking about this time 12 months ago,  that is, on . . . . ., was . . . . . in a paid  job or doing any paid work then, or not? <b>NJBYRAGO</b></p> <p>Yes, working . . . . . 1 (a)  No . . . . . 2 <b>na</b> Q29</p>	<p>1 2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>(a) Q29</p>
<p>(a) At that time 12 months ago, was . . . . . <b>NSEYRAGO</b></p> <p>working as an employee . . . . . 1  or was self-employed? . . . . . 2 <b>na</b> } Q29</p>	<p>49/50 1 2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>} Q29</p>
<p>29 Has . . . . . started any jobs as an employee at all  in the last 12 months, that is, since . . . . . ?  <b>NJBSTART</b></p> <p>Yes . . . . . 1 Q30  No . . . . . 2 <b>na</b> See Q31</p>	<p>51/52 1 2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>Q30 See Q31</p>
<p>30. Was that job (were any of those jobs) . . . . . main  job at the time he/she started it, or was it in  addition to his/her main job? <b>NMNJBST</b></p> <p>Started at least one main job . . . . . 1 (a)  Started additional/second job(s) only . . . . . 2 <b>na</b> See Q31</p> <p>(a) So how many new employers has . . . . . started  work for in the last 12 months, where the job  was his/her main job at the time? <b>NNEMPLYR</b></p> <p>NO OF NEW EMPLOYERS → <b>na=9</b> . . . . . 1-9 . . . . . See Q31</p>	<p>53/54 1 2 <b>na</b> 55/56 1-9</p>	<p>(a) See Q31 See Q31</p>

31. To all aged 16-59 whose father is not in the household

REC08 SEQ02

DNA, aged 60 or over ..... X

**FPERSNO**

DNA, father in household  
Enter person no. →

17/18

01 - 19

OR

Go to  
Education

Introduce (if necessary)  
.....'s father's usual job

Job title:

Describe fully:

**FOCCUPI**

na=000

Interviewer code

000

100 - 999

19/21

occupation

Industry:

**FSELFEMP**

22/23

na=9

employee.....

self-employed.....

9

1

2

Education  
(a)

(b)

(a) If employee  
Ask or record:

**FEMPSTAT**

24/25

no nas

manager.....

foreman/supervisor.....

other employee.....

1

2

3

Go to  
Education

(b) If self-employed  
Does (did) . . . . . employ  
any other people?

**FSEMPLEE**

26/27

no nas

Yes .....

No .....

1

2

EDUCATION

REC 18

1 To those aged 16-69

DNA, aged 70 or over

X

How old was he/she when he/she left school?

**AGELFTSC**

-----  
17/18

Go to Health Page 19

Not Technical College

NEVER WENT TO SCHOOL

01

Go to Health Page 19

AGE LEFT SCHOOL →

2 dig  
1..

Q2

na=99

99

Q2  
Go to Health Page 19

STILL AT SCHOOL

98

2 I would like to ask you about any education may have had since leaving school, not counting any leisure classes

Since leaving school, has he/she ever had any full-time or part-time further education of the types shown on this card?

**FURTHRED**

Yes

19/20

Q3

Show card A

No

1

Go to Health Page 19

2

na

Q4

3. Apart from leisure classes, and ignoring holidays, is . . . . at present:

**EDNOW**

21/22

Code first that applies

- on a Youth Training Scheme or Employment Training which involves studying at college? .....
- studying at a college or university full-time?.....
- on a sandwich course?.....
- training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, or a similar medical subject?.....
- studying at college part-time or on day or block release? (INCLUDE COURSES OF UNDER 3 MONTHS).....
- doing an Open University Course?.....
- doing a correspondence course?.....
- NONE OF THESE.....

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- na
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8

Q4  
 } Go to Health  
 }  
 }  
 }  
 } Q4  
 }

Exclude in service training courses

4. Now thinking just of . . . .'s full-time education: what type of school or college did he/she last attend full-time? Was it:

**LASTSCH**

23/24

Running prompt

- elementary or secondary school.....
- university.....
- polytechnic..... (INCLUDE: Scottish Central Institutions)
- nursing school or teaching hospital.....
- or some other type of college?.....
- Other (Specify).....
- .....
- .....

- 1 na
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6

Go to Health  
 }  
 } Q5  
 }

Exclude courses of under 3 months

5. How old was . . . . when he/she left there, or when . . . . finished or stopped his/her course?

**AGEFTFT**

25/26

AGE

2 dig  
 .....1.....  
 99

Go to Health

na=99

19  
HEALTH

REC20 SEQ01

2. Does [ ] have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled him/her over a period of time or that is likely to affect [ ] over a period of time

Yes .  
No

19/20  
1  
2 na

(a) & (b)  
Q 3

**ILLNESS**

(a) What is the matter with [ ] ?

[ ]

~~not coded~~

(b) Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit [ ] activities in any way?

[ ]

**LIMITACT**

Yes  
No

21/22

1  
na  
2

Q 3

3 Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During those 2 weeks, did [ ] have to cut down on any of the things he/she usually does (about the house/at work or in his/her free time) because of (answer at Q 2a or some other) illness or injury?

[ ]

**CUTDOWN**

Yes  
No

23/24

1  
2 na

(a) & (b)  
Q 4

(a) How many days was this in all during these 2 weeks, including Saturdays and Sundays?

**NDYSCUTD**

NO OF DAYS (01-14) na=99

25/26  
01-14  
99

(b)

(b) What was the matter with [ ] ?

[ ]

~~not keyed~~  
Same as at Q 2a...X

Q 4

Doctor consultations

4. During the 2 weeks ending yesterday, apart from any visit to a hospital, did . . . . talk to a doctor for any reason at all, either in person or by telephone?

**DOCTALK**

Yes ..... 1 - (a) - (f)  
 No ..... 2 na - Q 5

**EXCLUDE: consultations made on behalf of children under 16 and persons outside the household**

**NCHATS**

27/28  
 29/30  
**no nas**  
 2 dig  
 ..... 1.....

REC 21  
 (per consultation)

(a) How many times did . . . talk to a doctor in these 2 weeks →

**CONSULNO**

(b) On whose behalf was this consultation made?

On . . . . 's own behalf ..... **WHSBHLF**  
 Other member of household 16 or over.....

Give person no. →

**FORPERNO**

NO NAS	1st CONS	2nd CONS	3rd CONS	4th CONS
14/15				
17/18	1	1	1	1
	2	2	2	2
19/20	1	1	1	1
21/22	1	1	1	1
	2	2	2	2
	na			
23/24	1	1	1	1
	2	2	2	2
	3	3	3	3
	na			
25/26	1	1	1	1
	2	2	2	2
	3	3	3	3
	5	5	5	5
	4	4	4	4
	na			
27/28	1	1	1	1
	2	2	2	2
	na			

(c) Was this consultation **NHS** under the National Health Service..... or paid for privately?.....

(d) Was the doctor **GP** a GP (ie a family doctor)..... or a specialist..... or some other kind of doctor? (specify) .....

Running prompt  
 CONS NO. ....  
 .....

(e) Did . . . . talk to the doctor **DOCWHERE** by telephone..... at his/her home ..... in the doctor's surgery ..... at a health centre..... or elsewhere?.....

Running prompt

(f) Did the doctor give (send) . . . . **PRESC** a prescription? Yes..... No.....

Q 4(b)  
 If more consultations  
 Otherwise  
 Q 5



Outpatient attendances

5 During the months of (LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS) did attend as a patient the casualty or outpatient department of a hospital (apart from straightforward ante- or post-natal visits)?

Yes  
**OUTPATNT**  
No

17/18  
1  
2 **na**

(a) - (b)  
Q6

OFF USE

(a) Which month was this?

**NTIMESOP**

(b) How many times did . attend in that month? **na=99**

19/20  
2 dig  
9 9

	(a) Month	(b) No of times
Earliest month in reference period	1	
Second month in reference period	2	<b>not keyed</b>
Third month in reference period	3	

Inpatient stays

6 During the last year, that is, since has been in hospital as an inpatient, overnight or longer?

**INPATNT**

Yes  
No

21/22  
1  
2 **na**

(a)  
Q7

(a) How many separate stays in hospital as an inpatient has had since (DATE ONE YEAR AGO)?

**NSTAYS**

Enter Number **na=99**

23/24  
2 dig  
9 9

Glasses and contact lenses

7 Ask or record Does . ever wear glasses or contact lenses?

**GLASSES**

Yes ..  
No ..

17/18  
**na**  
1  
2

Q9  
(a)  
(b)

(a) (Can I check) does . wear .

**GLWORN**

Running  
Prompt

glasses only . . . . .  
contact lenses only .....  
or does . sometimes wear glasses and sometimes contact lenses?

19/20  
1  
2  
**na**  
3

Q8

(b) Has . ever had a pair of glasses or contact lenses?

**EVERGLSS**

Yes  
No

21/22  
1  
2 **na**

Q8  
Q9

8. In the last year, that is since . . . .  
 (TODAY'S DATE) 1990/91, has . . . . obtained a pair of glasses  
 - I mean new frames and new lenses  
 - or new contact lenses?

**NEWPRLYR**

25/24

Do not include replacement contact lenses

- Yes, new glasses ..... 1
- Yes, new contact lenses ..... 2
- Yes, both glasses and contact lenses ..... 3
- No ..... 4 **na**

(a) & (b)

Q9

(a) How many pairs of glasses or contact lenses  
 has . . . . obtained in the last year?

**PRSGLSES**

25/26

Applies if Q8 = 1 or 3

Glasses, enter number **na=99**

2 dig  
 9 9  
 ..... 1

**\*PRSLENS\***

Applies if Q8 = 2 or 3

Contact lenses, enter number **na=99**

27/28  
 2 dig  
 ..... 9 9

(b)

(b) Did . . . . have either glasses or contact lenses  
 before?

**\*SPECBFR\***

29/30

- Yes, had glasses or lenses before ..... 1
- No, never had either glasses or lenses ..... 2 **na**

Q9

9. Has . . . . had his/her sight tested by an  
 optician in the last year, that is since  
 . . . . (TODAY'S DATE) 1990/91?

**SGHTTEST**

31/32

Exclude tests by GPs and hospital  
 doctors and those done abroad

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2 **na**

(a)

Q10

(a) Did . . . . (or . . . .'s employer) pay  
 for this eye test?

**\*WHOPAID\***

33/34

- Yes, informant paid ..... 1
- Yes, employer paid ..... 2 **na**
- No ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4

Q10

(i)

(i) Did . . . . have an insurance agreement  
 which paid for the cost of the sight  
 test? **\*INSRTEST\***

35/36

- Yes ..... 1 **na**
- No ..... 2

Q10

(ii)

(ii) Was this an NHS sight test, or provided  
 free by an optician?

**\*NHSTEST\***

37/38

- NHS test ..... 1
- Provided free ..... 2
- Don't know ..... 3 **na**

Q10

Dental Health

**TEETH**

10 Can I just check

Running prompt has of or has still got some natural teeth? lost them all?

39/40
1
2 na

Q11  
Elderly

11 In general, does go to the dentist for a regular check-up, an occasional check-up, or only when is having trouble with teeth?

**DNTSTWHN**

Regular check-up  
Occasional check-up  
Only when having trouble  
Never goes to the dentist

41/42
1
2
3
4
na

Elderly

PERSONS AGED 65 AND OVER (ELDERLY)

REC15 SEQ01

Introduce	DNA, under 65	X		END OF PROXY SCHEDULE
1. INTERVIEWER CODE			17/18	
Does . . wear glasses or contact lenses? (See Health, Q7 page 21)	<b>*EGLASSES*</b>	Yes No	1 <del>na</del> 2	Q2
2. Does . . 's sight ever cause him/her difficulties (even when he/she is wearing his/her glasses or contact lenses)?			19/20	
<input type="checkbox"/> *	<b>SEEDIFF</b>	Yes No	1 <del>na</del> 2	Q3
3. Does with ever have any difficulties hearing?			21/22	
<input type="checkbox"/> *	<b>HEARDIFF</b>	Yes No	1 2 <del>na</del>	(a) Q4
(a) (Can I just check) does ever wear a hearing aid?			23/24	
	<b>HEARAID</b>	Yes No	1 <del>na</del> 2	Q4

4. Now I would like to ask you about a few tasks that some people may be able to do without any difficulty, while others may find difficult or impossible.

As I read out each task I'd like you to look at this card and tell me whether . . . finds it not difficult, quite difficult, very difficult or impossible to do these tasks?

Show Card E

How difficult is it for ..... to:					If very difficult or impossible (Codes 3 - 4) (a) Does . . . need anyone to help . . . :	Impossible even with help			
	Not difficult	Quite difficult	Very difficult	Impossible		Yes	No		
<b>WALK</b> A. Go outdoors and walk down the road on his/her own? If subject doesn't normally do activity, ask how difficult it would be if he/she had to	1	2	3	4 <sup>25/26</sup>	walking down the road?	1	3	2 <sup>27/28</sup>	na
	na				*WALKHP*				
<b>STAIRS</b> B. Get up and down stairs or steps on his/her own? If B coded 3-4 ask C, others ask D	1	2	3	4 <sup>29/30</sup>	getting up and down steps?	1	3	2 <sup>31/32</sup>	na
	na				*STAIRSHP*				
<b>HOUSE</b> C. Get around the house, except for stairs, on his/her own? If B coded 3-4 ask C, others ask D	1	2	3	4 <sup>33/34</sup>	getting around the house, except for stairs?	1	3	2 <sup>35/36</sup>	na
	na				*HOUSEHP*				
<b>BED</b> D. Get in and out of bed on his/her own?	1	2	3	4 <sup>37/38</sup>	getting in and out of bed?	1	3	2 <sup>39/40</sup>	na
	na				*BEDHP*				
<b>*CHAIR*</b> E. Get in and out of a chair on his/her own?	1	2	3	4 <sup>41/42</sup>	getting in and out of a chair?	1	3	2 <sup>43/44</sup>	na
	na				*CHAIRHP*				
<b>*WASHALL*</b> F. Wash him/herself all over? If F coded 3-4 ask G, others ask H	1	2	3	4 <sup>45/46</sup>	washing him/herself all over?	1	3	2 <sup>47/48</sup>	na
	na				*WASHALHP*				
<b>WASH</b> G. Wash his/her hands and face?	1	2	3	4 <sup>49/50</sup>	washing his/her hands and face?	1	3	2 <sup>51/52</sup>	na
	na				*WASHHP*				
<b>*DRESS*</b> H. Dress and undress him/herself including tying his/her shoes?	1	2	3	4 <sup>53/54</sup>	dressing or undressing?	1	3	2 <sup>55/56</sup>	na
	na				*DRESSHP*				
<b>FEED</b> I. Feed him/herself including cutting up food? NB Code 3 does not apply at (a)	1	2	3	4 <sup>57/58</sup>	feeding him/herself including cutting up food?	1	3	2 <sup>59/60</sup>	na
	na				*FEEDHP*				
<b>TOILET</b> J. Use the toilet on his/her own?	1	2	3	4 <sup>61/62</sup>	using the toilet?	1	3	2 <sup>63/64</sup>	na
	na				*TOILETHP*				



## 6. I would like to ask you about a few more tasks.

Again as I read out each task I'd like you to look at this card and tell me whether . . . . finds it not difficult, quite difficult, very difficult or impossible to do these tasks?

## Show Card E

How difficult is it for ..... to:  If subject doesn't normally do activity ask how difficult it would be if he/she had to					If very difficult or impossible (Codes 3 - 4)  (a) Does . . . . need anyone to help . . . . :	Impossible even with help	
	Not difficult	Quite difficult	Very difficult	Impossible		Yes	No
A. Prepare a hot meal for him/herself? <b>COOK</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>39/40</sup>	prepare a hot meal → <b>*COOKHP*</b>	1	3 2 <sup>41/42</sup> <b>na</b>
If A coded 3-4 ask B, others ask D B. Prepare a snack for him/herself? <b>*SNACK*</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>43/44</sup>	prepare a snack? → <b>*SNACKHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>45/46</sup>
C. Make him/herself a cup of tea? <b>CUPTEA</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>47/48</sup>	make a cup of tea? → <b>*CUPTEAHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>49/50</sup>
D. Wash up and dry dishes? <b>*WASHUP*</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>51/52</sup>	wash up and dry dishes? → <b>*WASHUPHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>53/54</sup>
E. Use a vacuum cleaner to clean the floor? <b>*VACUUM*</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>55/56</sup>	use a vacuum cleaner to clean the floor? → <b>*VACUUMHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>57/58</sup>
F. Clean windows on the inside? <b>WINDOWS</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>59/60</sup>	clean windows on the inside? → <b>*WINDOWHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>61/62</sup>
G. Wash small amounts of clothing by hand? <b>LAUNDRY</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>63/64</sup>	wash small amounts of clothing by hand? → <b>*LAUNDRHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>65/66</sup>
H. Do the household shopping on his/her own? <b>SHOPPING</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>67/68</sup>	do the household shopping? → <b>*SHOPHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>69/70</sup>
I. Deal with personal affairs (e.g. paying bills, writing letters)? <b>*PERSAFF*</b>	1	2	3	4 <sup>71/72</sup>	deal with personal affairs? → <b>*PERSAFHP*</b>	1	3 2 <b>na</b> <sup>73/74</sup>

7 If any task coded 1 'Yes, need help' at Q6(a)

or 3 or na or na

DNA, all tasks coded either 2 at Q6(a) or 1 or 2 at Q6 X

You've told me that usually needs help from someone else to (READ ALL TASKS CODED 1 AT Q6(a))  
Who usually helps to do these things?

Key in fixed columns

Code or specify all who usually help with any of the tasks

- No one **\*NOONE2\***
- Spouse **\*SPOUSE2\***
- Daughter or son **\*CHILD2\***
- Other relative **\*OTHREL2\***
- Friend or neighbour **\*FRIEND2\***
- Voluntary worker **\*VOLWKR2\***
- Formal NHS or personal social services **\*SOCSERV2\***
- Paid help **\*PAIDHLP2\***
- Other (specify) **\*OTHHLP4\***
- \*OTHHLP5\***
- \*OTHHLP6\***

17/18
1
19/20
2
21/22
3
23/24
4
25/26
5
27/28
6
29/30
7
31/32
8
33/34
9
35/36-37/38
10-11

Q8

Q8

Q8

8 Does use public transport at all nowadays?

Yes  
**PUBTRANS**  
No

If Yes (a) Does usually manage on own or only with help from someone else?

On own  
**PTOWN**  
With help

If No (b) Why is that?

**PTYNOTM1-5**

- Health problem/physical difficulty
- Private transport is available/no need to use public transport
- Public transport is too expensive
- Public transport is inconvenient
- Other (specify)

Code all that apply

39/40
1
2
na
41/42
1
na
2
43/44-51/52
mc=5
1
na
2
3
4
5

(a)

(b)  
Q9

Q9

Q9



9. Does . . . . ever go to see relatives and friends or do relatives and friends come to see him/her?

**\*VISITS\***

Yes .....  
No .....

53/54

1

(a)

2 na

Q10

(a) About how often does . . . . see relatives and friends?

**\*VSITFREQ\***

55/56

Prompt as necessary

Every day or nearly .....  
Two or three times a week .....  
Once a week .....  
Once or twice a month .....  
Less than once a month .....

1

2

3

na

4

5

Q10

10. Apart from relatives or friends, does . . . . see any of his/her neighbours to chat to?

**NEIGHBRS**

Yes .....  
No .....

57/58

1

(a)

2 na

Q11

(a) About how often does . . . . see neighbours?

**NBRSFREQ**

59/60

Prompt as necessary

Every day or nearly .....  
Two or three times a week .....  
Once a week .....  
Once or twice a month .....  
Less than once a month .....

1

2

3

na

4

5

Q11

11. Does . . . . give help to anyone outside his/her household?

**\*HELPOTHS\***

Yes .....  
No .....

61/62

1

na

2

Q12

Prompt with the following examples if necessary:

Help includes tasks such as:

- Babysitting      Gardening
- Housework        Do-it-yourself
- Shopping          Walking the dog

It does not include moral support, financial help, voluntary work.

Show Card F

12. This is a list of services that people can make use of. Some of them won't apply to \_\_\_\_\_, but others may. Which of these services did \_\_\_\_\_ make use of last month, that is, during \_\_\_\_\_ (LAST COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTH?)

REC15 SEQ04

Prompt as necessary	Q12		If used last month (code 1) ask: (a) About how often did (MAKE USE OF SERVICE) during _____ (LAST COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTH)?			
	USED LAST MONTH		Every day or nearly	2 or 3 times a week	Once a week	Less often
	Yes	No				
A Local Authority funded home help <b>HOMEHELP</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4
B Private domestic help <b>*PRIVHELP*</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4
C District nurse/health visitor <b>DISTRNSE</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4
D Meals on wheels <b>MLSNWHLS</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4
E Lunch club run by council or voluntary body <b>LNCHCLUB</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4
F Day centre for elderly run by council or voluntary body <b>ELDCENTR</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4
G Helper for a voluntary organisation <b>*VOLHELPR*</b>	1	na 2	1 na	2	3	4

HHTIMES  
 (b)  
 \*PHTIMES\*  
 DNTIMES  
 MWTIMES  
 LCTIMES  
 ECTIMES  
 \*VHTIMES\*

If had LA home help (Q12 coded 1 at A), ask (b)

DNA, LA home help not used . X - - - - - Q13

(b) How many hours each week does she usually spend doing things for ..... ?

**HHHOURS**

WRITE IN HOURS →

na=99

45/46  
 2 dig  
 9,9 .

## Show Card G

13. Now here is another list. Which of these health services did . . . make use of in the last three months, that is, since ..... (LAST 3 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS)?

The services cover both  
NHS and private health

Prompt as necessary	Q13		
	USED LAST THREE MONTHS		
	Yes	No	
A. Doctor (GP) at his/her surgery <b>*DSLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>47/48</sup>
B. Doctor attending . . . at home <b>*DALST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>49/50</sup>
C. Hospital doctor <b>*HDLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>51/52</sup>
D. Nurse at a surgery or health centre <b>*NSLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>53/54</sup>
E. Social worker at home, office or hospital <b>*SWLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>55/56</sup>
F. Dentist <b>*DTLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>57/58</sup>
G. NHS chiropodist at home, clinic or hospital <b>*CHLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>59/60</sup>
H. Optician <b>*OPLST3M*</b>	1	na	2 <sup>61/62</sup>

END OF  
PROXY SCHEDULE

IN CONFIDENCE

REC26 SEQ01

O F F		6/10

Stick label

REGION	QTR	AREA
<i>not Keyed</i>		

ADD	H'H	PER
<i>not Keyed</i>		01-19

12/13

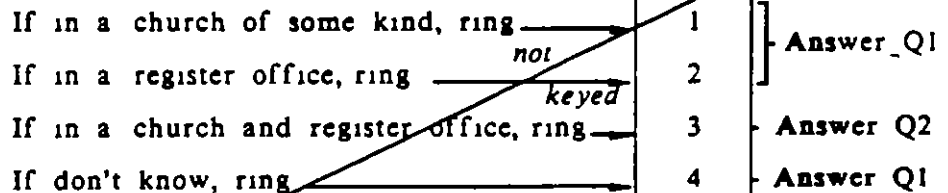
**How to fill in the form**

To answer a question either you ring a number by the side of the answer which applies to you or you write the answer in a box. There are notes at each question telling you what to do. To the right of your answer you will find a note "Answer Q" which tells you which question number to go to next. See the example below.

If you have difficulty with any of the questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

**EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY**

When people get married nowadays, do you think they are most likely to get married in a church or in a register office?



If you are married please start at Q1  
If you are not married please start at Q3

<p>1 Thinking of your present marriage, did you get married with a religious ceremony of some kind, or at a register office, or are you simply living together as a couple?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WHEREWED</b></p> <p>If a religious ceremony of some kind, ring _____ →</p> <p>If register office, ring _____ →</p> <p>If religious ceremony and register office, ring _____ →</p> <p>If living together as a couple, ring _____ →</p> <p><i>Legally married NA where</i></p>	<p>17/18</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>9</p>	<p>Answer Q2</p> <p>Answer Q3 Q2</p>
<p>2 To those married with a religious ceremony or at a register office</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married? <b>NUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter the total number including your present marriage _____ →</p>	<p>19/20</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1-9</p>	<p>Answer Q7 on page 4</p>
<p>3 To those currently living with someone as a couple but not legally married</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLMON</b></p> <p>Enter the month and year you and your partner started living together as a couple _____ →</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLYR</b></p>	<p>no nas</p> <p>23/24 - 25/26</p> <p>Month 01-12</p> <p>Year 19 2 dig</p>	<p>Answer Q4</p>
<p>4 Has your partner ever been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLPRTMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____ →</p> <p>If no, ring _____ →</p>	<p>27/28</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q5</p>
<p>5 Have you yourself ever been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____ →</p> <p>If no, ring _____ →</p>	<p>29/30</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>no nas</p>	<p>Answer Q6</p> <p>Answer Q35 on page 9</p>
<p>6 To those who have been legally married in the past</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married? <b>CLNUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter number of times _____ →</p>	<p>31/32</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1-9</p>	<p>Answer Q7 on page 4</p>

7 TO THOSE WHO ARE, OR HAVE BEEN, LEGALLY MARRIED

The next questions concern your marriage history.

Please record the answer for your first/only marriage in column 1 then if you've had a second marriage record the answer in column 2 and so on until you have filled in a column for each marriage.

1

		FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE	
Enter the month and year of your marriage no nas		<b>PMARRNO</b> <b>MONMAR</b> <b>YRMAR</b>	Month ..... 01-12 Year 19..... 2 dig
8. Before getting married did you and your husband live together as a couple?		<b>LVTGTHR</b>	Ring Yes 1 Answer Q9 na Q10 No 2 Answer Q10
9. Enter the month and year when you started living together		<b>MONLVTG</b> na=99 <b>YRLVTG</b> na=99	01-12 Month ..... 99 2 dig Year 19..... 99 } Answer Q10
10. Had your husband been legally married before he married you?		<b>PARTMAR</b>	Ring Yes 1 na No 2 } Answer Q11
11. Are you still married or has your marriage ended in death, divorce or separation?		<b>CUOREX</b>	Ring Still married 1 Answer Q15 Death 2 Answer Q12 Divorce 3 Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation 4 Answer Q13
no nas	12. If your marriage ended in death: Enter the month and year of your former husband's death		<b>MONDIE</b> <b>YRDIE</b>
	13. If your marriage ended in divorce or separation: Enter the month and year when you stopped living together		<b>MONSEP</b> <b>YRSEP</b>
	14. If your marriage ended in divorce: Enter the month and year your decree absolute was granted		<b>MONDIV</b> <b>YRDIV</b>
			Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not

When you have completed a column for each marriage please answer Q15 on page 6

REC27  
(per marriage)

2

3

4

SECOND MARRIAGE	THIRD MARRIAGE	FOURTH MARRIAGE	14/15
Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . .	Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . .	Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . .	17/18 19/20
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q9 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q9 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q9 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10	21/22
Month . . . . . } Answer Q10 Year 19 . . . . .	Month . . . . . } Answer Q10 Year 19 . . . . .	Month . . . . . } Answer Q10 Year 19 . . . . .	23/24 25/26
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } Answer Q11 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 }	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } Answer Q11 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 }	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } Answer Q11 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 }	27/28
Still married <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q15 Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q12 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q13	Still married <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q15 Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q12 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q13	Still married <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q15 Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q12 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q13	29/30
Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not	Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not	Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Month . . . . . Year 19 . . . . . Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not	31/32 33/34 35/36 37/38 39/40 41/42

15. If you are at present:	married, ring $\longrightarrow$	X	Answer Q16
	living together, ring $\xrightarrow{\text{not}} \xrightarrow{\text{Keyed}}$	Y	Answer Q24
16. How many times have you been legally married?	If once, ring $\longrightarrow$	X	Answer Q35 on page 9
	If twice or more, ring $\xrightarrow{\text{not}} \xrightarrow{\text{Keyed}}$	Y	Answer Q17
17. Did your last marriage end in divorce?	If yes, ring $\longrightarrow$	X	Answer Q18
	If no, ring $\xrightarrow{\text{not}} \xrightarrow{\text{Keyed}}$	Y	Answer Q35 on page 9
18. Did your present marriage take place before 1980?	If yes, ring $\longrightarrow$	X	Answer Q35 on page 9
	If no, ring $\xrightarrow{\text{not}} \xrightarrow{\text{Keyed}}$	Y	Answer Q19
19. Thinking back to the time just before you started living with your present husband, was the accommodation you were living in owned or rented in your name (including joint names)?		17/18	
	If yes, ring $\longrightarrow$	1	Answer Q21
	If no, ring $\longrightarrow$	2	Answer Q20
	<b>*RMWSNME*</b>	na	Q35
20. Were you personally paying rent or a contribution towards the accommodation?		19/20	
	If yes, ring $\longrightarrow$	1	Answer Q35 on page 9
	If no, ring $\longrightarrow$	2	
	<b>*RMPAYRNT*</b>	na	
21. Was the accommodation owned or rented?		21/22	
	If owned/being bought, ring $\longrightarrow$	1	Answer Q22
	If rented/rent free, ring $\longrightarrow$	2	Answer Q23
	<b>*RMTENURE*</b>	na	Q35
22. Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?		23/24	
	If owned outright, ring $\longrightarrow$	1	Answer Q35 on page 9
	If being bought, ring $\longrightarrow$	2	
	<b>*RMMORTGE*</b>	na	
23. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?		25/26	
	If yes, ring $\longrightarrow$	1	Answer Q35 on page 9
	If no, ring $\longrightarrow$	2	
	<b>*RMLARENT*</b>	na	



24 If you are

widowed, ring →	X	} Answer Q35 on page 9
separated, ring →	Y	
divorced, ring → <sup>not</sup> <i>Keyed</i>	Z	Answer Q25

25 Was the divorce before 1980?

If yes, ring → <sup>not</sup> <i>Keyed</i>	X	Answer Q35 on page 9
If no, ring →	Y	Answer Q26

26. Thinking back to your (last) marriage, was the accommodation you were living in just before you stopped living with your husband owned or rented?

## \*LMTENURE\*

If owned/being bought, ring →

If rented/rent free, ring →

27/28	na	Q35
	1	Answer Q27
	2	Answer Q28

27 Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?

## \*LMMORTGE\*

If owned outright, ring →

If being bought, ring →

29/30	1	} Answer Q29
	na	
	2	

28 Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?

## \*LMLARENT\*

If yes, ring →

If no, ring →

31/32	1	} Answer Q29
	na	
	2	

<p>29. Was your decree absolute granted less than 12 months ago?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*DECRCHK*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If 1 year or more, ring _____</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">33/34</p> <p><b>no nas</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q35</p> <p>Answer Q30</p>
<p>30. Now thinking about the time 12 months after your decree absolute was granted was the accommodation you were living in then owned or rented in your name (include joint names)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*DVWHSNME*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">35/36</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q34</p> <p>Answer Q31</p> <p>Answer Q34</p>
<p>31. Was the accommodation owned or rented?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*DVTENURE*</b></p> <p>If owned/being bought, ring _____</p> <p>If rented/rent free, ring _____</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">37/38</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q34</p> <p>Answer Q32</p> <p>Answer Q33</p>
<p>32. Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*DVMORTGE*</b></p> <p>If owned outright, ring _____</p> <p>If being bought, ring _____</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">39/40</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q34</p>
<p>33. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*DVLARENT*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">41/42</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q34</p>
<p>34. 12 months after the decree absolute, were you still living in the accommodation you used to share with your husband or not?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>*DVSMEHSE*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">43/44</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q35</p>

35 Have you any step, foster, or adopted children of any age who live with you?

no nas

REC24 SEQ01

**STEPCHLD**

If yes, ring

If no, ring

17/18
1
2

Answer Q36

Answer Q37 on page 10

36 Please enter the details of your step/foster/adopted child(ren) below

REC29

(per stepchild)

<b>STCHLDNO</b>		1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child <sup>14/15</sup>
Enter the child's first name	<i>not Keyed</i>				
<b>STEPTYPE</b>		Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number <sup>17/18</sup>
He/she is	step	1	1	1	1
	foster	2	2	2	2
	adopted	3	3	3	3
	<b>na</b>				
<b>STBTHMON</b>		01-12			19/20-21/22
Date of birth	Month				
<b>STBTHYR</b>		19 2 dig	19	19	19
	Year				
<b>STLIVMON</b>		01-12			23/24-25/26
Date he/she began living with you	Month				
<b>STLIVYR</b>		19 2 dig	19	19	19
	Year				

Now answer Q37 on page 10

37. Have you ever had a baby?

NOTE: Even if you have had a baby who only lived for a short time, please ring 1 in the box. A stillborn baby should not be included. Please ring 2 if no liveborn baby.

**BABY**

Yes, have had a baby, ring  → Answer Q38

No, have never had a baby, ring  → Answer Q40

17/18  
 REC24 SEQ02

38. To those who have had a baby

Enter the total number of children born to you, (but please do not include any stillborn babies)

**NUMBABY**

19/20  
 2 dig  
 no nas → Answer Q39

39. Please record the following details for each of the children you have given birth to starting with the oldest child:

REC28  
(per child)

	1st born child	2nd born child	3rd born child	4th born child	5th born child
<b>CHILDNO</b> Enter the child's first name →	<i>not keyed</i>				
<b>BIRTHMON</b> Date of birth: Month →	01-12				17/18-19/20
<b>BIRTHYR</b> Year →	19 2 dig	19	19	19	19
<b>BIRTHSEX</b> Sex: Male ..... Female .....	Ring 1 2	Ring 1 2	Ring 1 2	Ring 1 2	Ring 1 2
<b>CHLDLIVE</b> Is he/she: living with you now → living somewhere else → or no longer alive? →	Ring 1 2 3 na	Ring 1 2 3	Ring 1 2 3	Ring 1 2 3	Ring 1 2 3
Now answer Q40					

40.

**CHKFIC**

If you are aged 50 or over, ring  →

If you are aged 16-49 and have ever given birth to a baby, ring  →

If you are aged 16-49 and have never had a baby, ring  →

17/18  
 REC24 SEQ03

1 → Thank you. Please return the form

2 → Answer Q41 on page 11

2 → Answer Q50 on page 13

## 41 To those who have had a baby

Are you pregnant now?

**PREGNANT**

19/20

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q42

If no or unsure, ring na 2

Answer Q46

## 42 To those who are pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children, after the one you are expecting?

**MORECHLD**

21/22

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q44

If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 3

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 4

Answer Q59  
on page 14If you don't know, ring na 5

Answer Q43

## 43. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that, after the child you are expecting, you will probably or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

23/24

If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q44

If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

Answer Q59  
on page 14  
Q59

Don't Know/NA 3

44 How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including the one you are expecting and those you have already who are still alive?

**TOTCHLD**

25/26

Enter total number of children na=99 2 dig  
99

Answer Q45

45 How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby, after the one you are expecting?

**NEXTAGE**

27/28

Enter age you think you will be na=99 2 dig  
99Answer Q59  
on page 14

## 46 To those who are not pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children at all?

**MORECHLD**

21/22

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q48

If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 3

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 4

Answer Q59  
on page 14If you don't know, ring na 5

Answer Q47

47. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that you will probably  
or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't Know/NA*

23/24

1

Answer 48

2

Answer 59  
on page 14

3

Q59

48. How many children do you think you will have  
born to you in all including those you have already  
who are still alive? **TOTCHLD**

Enter total number of children **na=99**

25/26

2 dig  
99

Answer Q49

49. How old do you think you will be when you  
have your next baby? **NEXTAGE**

Enter age you think you will be **na=99**

27/28

2 dig  
99

Answer Q59  
on page 14

<p>50 To those who have not had a liveborn baby</p> <p>Are you pregnant now? If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no or unsure, ring <u>/na</u></p>	<p><b>PREGNANT</b></p>	<p>19/20</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q51</p> <p>Answer Q55</p>
<p>51 To those who are pregnant</p> <p>Do you think that you will have any more children after the one you are expecting?</p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably no, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p> <p>If you don't know, ring <u>/na</u></p>	<p><b>MORECHLD</b></p>	<p>21/22</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p>	<p>Answer Q53</p> <p>Answer Q59 on page 14</p> <p>Answer Q52</p>
<p>52. If you do not know whether you will have more children</p> <p>On the whole do you think that, after the child you are expecting, you will probably or probably not have any more children?</p> <p>If probably, ring _____</p> <p>If probably not, ring _____</p> <p>Don't Know/NA</p>	<p><b>*PROBMORE*</b></p>	<p>23/24</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Answer Q53</p> <p>Answer Q59 on page 14</p>
<p>53 How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including the one you are already expecting?</p> <p>Enter total number of children <u>na=99</u></p>	<p><b>TOTCHLD</b></p>	<p>25/26</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>99</p>	<p>Answer Q54</p>
<p>54 How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby, after the one you are expecting?</p> <p>Enter age you think you will be <u>na=99</u></p>	<p><b>NEXTAGE</b></p>	<p>27/28</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>99</p>	<p>Answer Q59 on page 14</p>
<p>55 To those who are not pregnant</p> <p>Do you think that you will have any children at all?</p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably no, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p> <p>If you don't know, ring <u>/na</u></p>	<p><b>MORECHLD</b></p>	<p>21/22</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p>	<p>Answer Q57</p> <p>Answer Q59 on page 14</p> <p>Answer Q56</p>
<p>56 If you do not know whether you will have any children</p> <p>On the whole do you think that you will probably or probably not have any children?</p> <p>If probably, ring _____</p> <p>If probably not, ring _____</p> <p>Don't Know/NA</p>	<p><b>*PROBMORE*</b></p>	<p>23/24</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Answer Q57</p> <p>Answer Q59 on page 14</p>
<p>57. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all?</p> <p>Enter total number of children <u>na=99</u></p>	<p><b>TOTCHLD</b></p>	<p>25/26</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>99</p>	<p>Answer Q58</p>
<p>58 How old do you think you will be when you have your first baby?</p> <p>Enter age you think you will be <u>na=99</u></p>	<p><b>NEXTAGE</b></p>	<p>27/28</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>99</p>	<p>Answer Q59 on page 14</p>

59. We've asked you about how many children you think you'll have. The next questions are about ways of preventing pregnancy.

Have you or your husband/partner ever been sterilised - I mean ever had an operation intended to prevent you getting pregnant (again)?

**\*STERILA\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

REC22 SEQ01	
19/20	
1	Answer Q60
2 na	Answer Q66

60. Was it you who was sterilised or your husband/partner who had a vasectomy?

**WHOSTLSD**

If yourself, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If husband/partner, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If both, ring \_\_\_\_\_

21/22	
no nas	
1	Answer Q61
2	
3	

61. Was the operation carried out under the NHS or not?

**NHSOP**

If NHS, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If other, ring \_\_\_\_\_

Own operation	Husband's/partner's operation	NHSOPP
25/26	33/34	
1	1	
2 na	2 na	

62. Did you/did he have the operation:

**WHEREOP**

as a hospital inpatient, staying overnight or longer \_\_\_\_\_  
as a hospital outpatient \_\_\_\_\_  
at your/his doctor's surgery \_\_\_\_\_  
at a clinic \_\_\_\_\_  
or was it carried out somewhere else? \_\_\_\_\_

Own operation	Husband's/partner's operation	WHEREOPP
27/28	35/36	
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4	4	
na	na	
5	5	

63. What month and year was the operation?

**STMON**

Enter month \_\_\_\_\_

**STYR** na=99

Enter year \_\_\_\_\_  
na=99

Own operation	Husband's/partner's operation	37/38-39/40
29/30-31/32		
01-12	01-12	STMONP
9,9	9,9	
2 dig	2 dig	STYRP
9,9	9,9	

64. Was either your or your husband's/partner's operation less than 2 years ago?

**\*CHKFP2\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

41/42	
no nas	
1	Answer Q65
2	Thank you. Please return the form



65. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, were you and your husband usually using immediately before that? Key in fixed columns

If you had no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX3\***

If no method used at all, ring **\*NOMETH3\***

If you were pregnant, ring **\*PREGNT3\***

If usually using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal **\*WITHDR3\***

Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM3\***

Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM3\***

Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP3\***

Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE3\***

Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN3\***

Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\***

Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***

Please write the brand name below

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***

Injections **\*INJECT3\***

Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***

Please write its name below

Vasectomy **\*VASECT3\***

17/18
15
19/20
16
21/22
19
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

Thank you.  
Please return  
the form

66. To those who have not had a sterilisation operation to prevent pregnancy

**\*PREGCHK\***

If you are pregnant now, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
 If you are not pregnant now or are unsure, ring \_\_\_\_\_

43/44	REC22 SEQ01
1	Answer Q67
2	Answer Q75

67. Which of the following methods of preventing pregnancy if any, were you or your husband/partner, using when you became pregnant?

**\*CCUSED\***

If no method used, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
 If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply *Key in fixed columns*

- Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR1\***
- Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM1\***
- Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM1\***
- Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP1\***
- Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE1\***
- Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN1\***
- Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM1\***
- Pill: not sure if mini or combined  
 Please write the brand name below ..... **\*PILLDK1\***
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD1\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM1\***
- Injections ..... **\*INJECT1\***
- Another method  
 Please write its name below ..... **\*OTHMETH1\***  
*Vasectomy* ..... **\*VASECT1\***

45/46	na	End
2		Answer Q72
47/48	01	Answer Q68
49/50	02	
51/52	03	
53/54	04	
55/56	05	
57/58	06	
59/60	07	
61/62	08	
63/64	09	
65/66	10	
67/68	12	
69/70	13	
71/72	14	

68. Please put a ring around the number opposite the statement which applied to you at the time you became pregnant?

**CCMCOMB**

We only used one method \_\_\_\_\_  
 We used more than one method at a time \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sometimes we used one method, sometimes another \_\_\_\_\_

61/62	na	RECORD22 SEQ02
1		Answer Q70
2		Answer Q69
3		

69. Which method did you use most often?

**MSTFRQM1-2**

Please look at the list at Q67 for the number of the method and write the number in the box \_\_\_\_\_  
 MC-1 NA-99 SC

63/64 - 65/66	01-14	Answer Q70
99	01-14	

70. How long had this method (combination of methods) been the one you usually used, that is the one you used most often?

**USUTIME**

Ring the number which applies to you

- Less than 3 months .....
- At least 3 months, less than 6 months .....
- At least 6 months, less than 1 year .....
- At least 1 year, less than 2 years .....
- At least 2 years .....

67/68	1	Answer Q71
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5na	Thank you Please return the form

71 Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you usually use immediately before that? *Key in fixed columns*

If you had no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX3\***  
 If no method used at all, ring **\*NOMETH3\***  
 If you were pregnant, ring **\*PREGNT3\***

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal **\*WITHDR3\***  
 Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM3\***  
 Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM3\***  
 Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP3\***  
 Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE3\***  
 Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN3\***  
 Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\***  
 Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***  
 Please write the brand name below

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***  
 Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***  
 Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***  
 Injections **\*INJECT3\***  
 Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***  
 Please write its name below **\*VASECT3\***  
*Vasectomy*

na
17/18
15
19/20
16
21/22
19
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

Thank you  
Please return  
the form

72. To those who were not using a method of preventing pregnancy at the time of becoming pregnant

Here is a list of reasons why people do not use a method for preventing pregnancy. Which of the reasons applied to you and your husband/partner at the time you became pregnant?

**YNOCCM1-3**

Ring all the numbers that apply

- Wanted to get pregnant .....
- Unlikely to conceive because of menopause .....
- Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile .....
- Don't like contraception and/or find methods unsatisfactory .....
- Another reason  
Please write your reason below .....
- Breast feeding .....
- Don't use method .....

69/70 - 73/74
<b>mc=3</b>
<b>na</b>
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

REC22 SEQ02

Answer Q73

73. In the last 2 years have you (or your husband/partner) used any of the methods of preventing pregnancy listed below at Q74?

**\*USEDL2YR\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

75/76
1
2 <b>na</b>

Answer Q74  
Thank you.  
Please return the form

74. If you (or your husband/partner) used one or more methods in the last 2 years, ring all the numbers that apply.

Key in fixed columns

- Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\***
- Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\***
- Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\***
- Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP3\***
- Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\***
- Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\***
- Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM3\***
- Pill: not sure if mini or combined  
Please write the brand name below ..... **\*PILLDK3\***
- .....
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD3\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM3\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ..... **\*ABSTAIN3\***
- Injections ..... **\*INJECT3\***
- Another method  
Please write its name below ..... **\*OTHMETH3\***
- Vasectomy ..... **\*VASECT3\***

<b>na</b>
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

REC22 SEQ03

Thank you.  
Please return the form

<p>75 To those who are not pregnant and have not been sterilised to prevent pregnancy</p>		<p>17/18</p> <p>X</p> <p>4 na</p>	<p>REC22 SEQ02</p> <p>Answer Q76</p> <p>Answer Q80</p>
<p>Have you or your husband/partner had any other operation which prevents you getting pregnant (again)?</p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>			
<p>76 Was it you or your husband/partner, who had an operation which prevents you getting pregnant (again)?</p>	<p><b>OTHEROP</b></p> <p>If yourself, ring _____</p> <p>If husband/partner, ring _____</p> <p>If both, ring _____</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Answer Q77</p>
<p>77 In what month and year was the operation?</p> <p><b>OTHOPMON</b></p> <p>Enter month _____</p> <p><b>OTHOPYR na=99</b></p> <p>Enter year _____</p> <p><b>na=99</b></p>	<p>Own operation 19/20-21/22</p> <p>01-12</p> <p>9'9</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>9 9</p>	<p>Husband's/partner's operation 23/24-25/26</p> <p>01-12</p> <p>9'9</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>9 9</p>	<p><b>OTHOPMNP</b></p> <p><b>OTHOPYRP</b></p>
<p>78 Was either your or your husband's/partner's operation less than 2 years ago?</p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p><b>*CHKFP3*</b></p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>		<p>27/28</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>no nas</p>	<p>Answer Q79</p> <p>Thank you.</p> <p>Please return the form</p>
<p>79 Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you usually use immediately before that?</p> <p>Key in fixed columns</p> <p>If you had no sexual relationship, ring <b>*NOSEX3*</b></p> <p>If no method used at all, ring <b>*NOMETH3*</b></p> <p>If you were pregnant, ring <b>*PREGNT3*</b></p> <p>If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply</p> <p>Withdrawal <b>*WITHDR3*</b></p> <p>Sheath/condom <b>*CONDOM3*</b></p> <p>Safe period/rhythm method <b>*RHYTHM3*</b></p> <p>Cap/diaphragm <b>*CAP3*</b></p> <p>Contraceptive sponge <b>*SPONGE3*</b></p> <p>Pill mini pill (progesteron only) <b>*PILLMIN3*</b></p> <p>Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) <b>*PILLCOM3*</b></p> <p>Pill not sure if mini or combined <b>*PILLDK3*</b></p> <p>Please write the brand name below _____</p> <p>.....</p> <p>IUD/coil/intra-uterine device <b>*IUD3*</b></p> <p>Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) <b>*FOAM3*</b></p> <p>Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy <b>*ABSTAIN3*</b></p> <p>Injections <b>*INJECT3*</b></p> <p>Another method <b>*OTHMETH3*</b></p> <p>Please write its name below _____</p> <p>Vasectomy <b>*VASECT3*</b></p>		<p>na</p> <p>17/18</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 19/20</p> <p>19 21/22</p> <p>23/24</p> <p>01</p> <p>02 25/26</p> <p>03 27/28</p> <p>04 29/30</p> <p>05 31/32</p> <p>06 33/34</p> <p>07 35/36</p> <p>37/38</p> <p>08</p> <p>09 39/40</p> <p>10 41/42</p> <p>11 43/44</p> <p>12 45/46</p> <p>47/48</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 49/50</p>	<p>REC22 SEQ03</p> <p>Thank you</p> <p>Please return the form</p>

80. To those who are not pregnant and who have not had any operation that prevents pregnancy

REC22 SEQ02

Which of the following methods of preventing pregnancy if any, are you, and your husband/partner usually using at present?

Key in fixed columns

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

If you have no sexual relationship, ring

If no method used at all, ring

Withdrawal

Sheath/condom

Safe period/rhythm method

Cap/diaphragm

Contraceptive sponge

Pill: mini pill (progesteron only)

Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill)

Pill: not sure if mini or combined

Please write the brand name below

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides)

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy

Injections

Another method

Please write its name below

Vasectomy

\*NOSEX2\*

\*NOMETH2\*

\*WITHDR2\*

\*CONDOM2\*

\*RHYTHM2\*

\*CAP2\*

\*SPONGE2\*

\*PILLMIN2\*

\*PILLCOM2\*

\*PILLDK2\*

\*IUD2\*

\*FOAM2\*

\*ABSTAIN2\*

\*INJECT2\*

\*OTHMETH2\*

\*VASECT2\*

na

Q85

29/30

15

Answer 89

31/32

16

Answer 88

33/34

01

25/36

02

37/38

03

39/40

04

41/42

05

43/44

06

45/46

07

47/48

08

Answer Q81

49/50

09

51/52

10

53/54

11

55/56

12

57/58

13

59/60

14

81. Please put a ring around the number opposite the statement which applies to you at present.

CCMCOMB

We only use one method

We use more than one method at a time

Sometimes we use one method, sometimes another

na

1

Answer Q83

2

Answer Q82

3

82. Which method do you use most often?

MSTFRQM1-2

Please look at the list at Q80 for the number of the method and write that number in the box

MC-2 NA-99 SC

63/64

66/66

01-14

99

01-14

Answer Q83

83. How long has this method (combination of methods) been the one you usually use, that is the one you use most often?

USUTIME

Ring the number that applies to you

Less than 3 months

At least 3 months, less than 6 months

At least 6 months, less than 1 year

At least 1 year, less than 2 years

At least 2 years

1

2

3

4

5na

Answer Q84

Answer Q85

67/68

84 Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you usually use immediately before that? *Key in fixed columns*

If you had no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX3\***  
 If no method used at all, ring **\*NOMETH3\***  
 If you were pregnant, ring **\*PREGNT3\***

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal **\*WITHDR3\***  
 Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM3\***  
 Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM3\***  
 Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP3\***  
 Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE3\***  
 Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN3\***  
 Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\***  
 Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***  
 Please write the brand name below \_\_\_\_\_

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***  
 Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***  
 Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***  
 Injections **\*INJECT3\***  
 Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***  
 Please write its name below **\*VASECT3\***  
*Vasectomy*

na
17/18
15
16 <sup>27/20</sup>
19 <sup>17/22</sup>
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

Answer Q85

85. As far as you know, could you (and your husband/partner) have (more) children, if you wanted to, or would it be difficult or impossible?

**MOREPOSS**

If you could have (more) children, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
 If it would be difficult/impossible, ring \_\_\_\_\_

51/52
na
1
2

Thank you  
Please return the form  
Answer Q86

86 What is the difficulty? *Key in fixed columns*  
 Ring all numbers that apply

Getting pregnant **\*PRDIFF1\***  
 Having a baby born alive **\*PRDIFF2\***  
 Pregnancy would endanger health **\*PRDIFF3\***  
 Passed the menopause - change in life **\*PRDIFF4\***  
 Another difficulty **\*PRDIFF5\***  
 Please write your reason below \_\_\_\_\_

53/54
1
55/56
2
57/58
3
59/60
4
61/62
5
na

Answer Q87  
Thank you.  
Please return the form

87 Have you or your husband/partner ever consulted a doctor about difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive?

**DOCADVCE**

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
 If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

63/64
1
2
na

Thank you.  
Please return the form

88. To those who do not use a method at the present time

Here are some reasons for not using a method. Which apply to you and your husband/partner?

Ring all the numbers that apply **YNOCCM1-3**

- Want to get pregnant.....
- Unlikely to conceive because of menopause .....
- Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile .....
- Don't like contraception and/or find methods unsatisfactory .....
- Another reason  
Please write your reason below .....
- Breast feeding .....
- Don't use method .....

69/70 -  
73/74  
mc=3  
na  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

REC22 SEQ02

Answer Q89

89. In the last 2 years have you (or your husband/partner) used any of the methods of preventing pregnancy listed below at Q90?

**\*USEDL2YR\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

75/76  
1  
2 na

Answer Q90

Answer Q91

90. If you (or your husband/partner) used one or more methods in the last 2 years, ring all the numbers that apply.

- Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\***
- Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\***
- Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\***
- Cap/diaphragm..... **\*CAP3\***
- Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\***
- Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\***
- Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM3\***
- Pill: not sure if mini or combined  
Please write the brand name below ..... **\*PILLDK3\***
- .....
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD3\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM3\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ..... **\*ABSTAIN3\***
- Injections ..... **\*INJECT3\***
- Another method  
Please write its name below ..... **\*OTHMETH3\***
- Vasectomy ..... **\*VASECT3\***
- .....

na  
23/24  
01  
25/26  
02  
27/28  
03  
29/30  
04  
31/32  
05  
33/34  
06  
35/36  
07  
37/38  
08  
39/40  
09  
41/42  
10  
43/44  
11  
45/46  
12  
47/48  
13  
49/50  
14

REC22 SEQ03

Answer Q91



91. As far as you know, could you (and your husband/partner) have (more) children, if you wanted to, or would it be difficult or impossible?

**MOREPOSS**

If you could have (more) children, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
 If it would be difficult/impossible, ring \_\_\_\_\_

61/52
1 na
2

Thank you  
 Please return  
 the form  
 Answer Q92

92. What is the difficulty?

Please ring all numbers that apply *Key in fixed columns*

- Getting pregnant **\*PRDIFF1\***
  - Having a baby born alive **\*PRDIFF2\***
  - Pregnancy would endanger health **\*PRDIFF3\***
  - Passed the menopause - change in life **\*PRDIFF4\***
  - Another difficulty **\*PRDIFF5\***
- Please write your reason below .  
 . . . . .

63/54
1
2
3
4
61/62
5
na

Answer Q93  
 Thank you  
 Please return  
 the form

93 Have you or your husband/partner ever consulted a doctor about difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive? **DOCADVCE**

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
 If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

63/64
1
2
na

Thank you  
 Please return  
 the form

GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

**MASTER**

**E**  
**1991/92**

S511/1991/92

**WOMEN**

IN CONFIDENCE

REC26 SEQ01

**S**

6/10

TTTC					
------	--	--	--	--	--

Stick label

REGION	QTR	AREA
<i>not</i>		<i>Keyed</i>

ADD	H'H	PER
<i>not</i>	<i>Keyed</i>	01-19

12/13

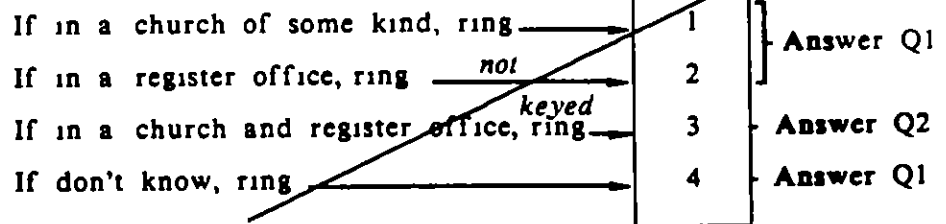
**How to fill in the form**

To answer a question either you ring a number by the side of the answer which applies to you or you write the answer in a box. There are notes at each question telling you what to do. To the right of your answer you will find a note "Answer Q" which tells you which question number to go to next. See the example below.

If you have difficulty with any of the questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

**EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY**

When people get married nowadays, do you think they are most likely to get married in a church or in a register office?



Please now go to Q 1

1 As you know, some couples live together without actually getting married either because they cannot get married for some reason or because they prefer not to get married

REC26 SEQ02

Are you currently living with someone as a couple?

**TGTHR**

If yes, ring →

If no, ring →

17/18

1

2 **na**

Answer Q2

Answer Q4 on page 4

2. To those living with someone as a couple

19/20-21/22

**STRTMON**

Enter the month and year you and your partner started living together as a couple →

**STRTYR**

**no nbs**

Month 01-12

Year 19 2 dig

Answer Q3

3 Has your partner ever been legally married?

**CPARTMAR**

If yes, ring →

If no, ring →

23/24

1

**na**

2

Answer Q4 on page 4

4. Have you any step, foster, or adopted children of any age who live with you?

**STEPCHILD**

If yes, ring

If no, ring

no nas

17/18
1
2

Answer Q5

Answer Q6 on page 5

5. Please enter the details of your step/foster/adopted child(ren) below.

REC 29

(per stepchild)

		1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child <sup>14/15</sup>
Enter the child's first name	<b>STCHLDNO</b>	<i>not Keyed</i>			
	<b>STEPTYPE</b>	Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number <sup>17/18</sup>
He/she is:	step	1	1	1	1
	foster	2	2	2	2
	adopted	3	3	3	3
		<b>na</b>			
Date of birth:	<b>STBTHMON</b>	Month <i>01-12</i>			19/20-21/22
	<b>STBTHYR</b>	Year <i>19 2 dig</i>	19	19	19
Date he/she began living with you:	<b>STLIVMON</b>	Month <i>01-12</i>			23/24-25/26
	<b>STLIVYR</b>	Year <i>19 2 dig</i>	19	19	19

Now answer Q6 on page 5

6 As you know, some women become pregnant and have children without being married

**BABY**

REC24 SEQ02

Have you ever had a baby?

Yes, have had a baby, ring

17/18  
1  
2na

Answer Q7

No, have never had a baby, ring

Answer Q9

NOTE Even if you have had a baby who only lived for a short time, please ring 1 in the box A stillborn baby should not be included Please ring 2 if no liveborn baby

7 To those who have had a baby

**NUMBABY**

Enter the total number of children born to you, (but please do not include any stillborn babies)

19/20  
2 dig  
no na

Answer Q8

8. Please record the following details for each of the children you have given birth to starting with the oldest child

REC 28  
(per child)

		CHILDNO	1st born child	2nd born child	3rd born child	4th born child	5th born child
no nas	Enter the child's first name		not keyed				
	Date of birth Month	BIRTHMON	01-12				17/18-19/20
Sex	Year	BIRTHYR	19 2 dig	19	19	19	19
	Male	BIRTHSEX	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring
Is he/she	Female		1	1	1	1	1
			2	2	2	2	2
living with you now	living with you now	CHLDLIVE	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring
	living somewhere else		1	1	1	1	1
	or no longer alive?		2	2	2	2	2
			3	3	3	3	3
			na				

Now answer Q9

9.

**CHKFIC**

17/18  
no na

REC24 SEQ03

If you are aged 50 or over, ring

1

Thank you Please return the form

If you are aged 16-49 and have ever given birth to a baby, ring

2

Answer Q10 on page 6

If you are aged 16-49 and have never had a baby, ring

2

Answer Q19 on page 8

## 10. To those who have had a baby

Are you pregnant now?

**PREGNANT**

19/20

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q11

If no or unsure, ring na 2

Answer Q15

## 11. To those who are pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children, after the one you are expecting?

**MORECHLD**

21/22

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q13

If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 3

Answer Q28  
on page 10

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 4

If you don't know, ring na 5

Answer Q12

## 12. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that, after the child you are expecting, you will probably or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

23/24

If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q13

If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

Answer Q28  
on page 10*Don't Know/NA* 3

## 13. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including the one you are expecting and those you have already who are still alive?

**TOTCHLD**

25/26

Enter total number of children na=99 2 dig  
99

Answer Q14

## 14. How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby, after the one you are expecting?

**NEXTAGE**

27/28

Enter age you think you will be \_\_\_\_\_ 2 dig  
na=99 99Answer Q28  
on page 10

## 15. To those who are not pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children at all?

**MORECHLD**

21/22

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q17

If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 3

Answer Q28  
on page 10

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 4

If you don't know, ring na 5

Answer Q16

## 16. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that you will probably or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

23/24

If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q17

If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

Answer Q28  
on page 10*Don't know/NA* 3

17 How many children do you think you will have  
born to you in all, including those you have already  
who are still alive?

**TOTCHLD**

Enter total number of children \_\_\_\_\_

**na=99**

25/26

2 dig  
99

Answer Q18

18. How old do you think you will be when you  
have your next baby?

**NEXTAGE**

Enter age you think you will be \_\_\_\_\_

**na=99**

27/28

2 dig  
99

Answer Q28  
on page 10

19. To those who have not had a liveborn baby

Are you pregnant now?

**PREGNANT**

- If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- If no or unsure, ring **/na** →

19/20

1

Answer Q20

2

Answer Q24

20. To those who are pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children, after the one you are expecting?

**MORECHLD**

- If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- If you don't know, ring **/na** →

21/22

1

Answer Q22

2

Answer Q28  
on page 10

3

4

5

Answer Q21

21. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that, after the child you are expecting, you will probably or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

- If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Don't Know/NA*

23/24

1

Answer Q22

2

Answer Q28  
on page 10

3

22. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including the one you are expecting?

**TOTCHLD**

Enter total number of children \_\_\_\_\_ →  
**na=99**

25/26

2 dig  
99  
.....

Answer Q23



23 How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby, after the one you are expecting?

**NEXTAGE**

Enter age you think you will be             
na=99

27/28  
2 dig  
99

Answer Q28  
on page 10

24 To those who are not pregnant  
Do you think that you will have any children at all?

**MORECHLD**

- If yes, ring            → 1
- If probably yes, ring        → 2
- If probably no, ring        → 3
- If no, ring            → 4
- If you don't know, ring na → 5

31/22

Answer Q26

Answer Q28  
on page 10

Answer Q25

25. If you do not know whether you will have children  
On the whole do you think that you will probably or probably not have any children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

- If probably, ring            → 1
- If probably not, ring        → 2
- Don't Know/NA

23/24

Answer Q26

Answer Q28  
on page 10

26. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all?

**TOTCHLD**

Enter total number of children             
na=99

25/26

2 dig  
99

Answer Q27

27. How old do you think you will be when you have your first baby?

**NEXTAGE**

Enter age you think you will be             
na=99

27/28

2 dig  
99

Answer Q28  
on page 10

28. We've asked you about how many children you think you'll have. The next questions are about ways of preventing pregnancy.

Have you ever been sterilised - I mean ever had an operation intended to prevent you getting pregnant (again)?

**\*STERILB\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

23/24

1

Answer Q29

2na

Answer Q34

29. Was the operation carried out under the NHS or not?

**NHSOP**

If NHS, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If other, ring \_\_\_\_\_

25/26

1

Answer Q30

2

na

30. Did you have the operation:

**WHEREOP**

as a hospital inpatient, staying overnight or longer \_\_\_\_\_

as a hospital outpatient \_\_\_\_\_

at your/his doctor's surgery \_\_\_\_\_

at a clinic \_\_\_\_\_

or was it carried out somewhere else \_\_\_\_\_

27/28

1

2

3

4

5

na

Answer Q31

31. In what month and year was the operation?

**STMON**

Enter month \_\_\_\_\_

**STYR** na=99

Enter year na=99

29/30/31/32  
01-12

99

2 dig

99

Answer Q32

32. Was your operation less than 2 years ago?

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**CHKFP2**

41/42

1

Answer Q33

2

Thank you. Please return the form.

no na

33. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, were you usually using immediately before that?

Key in fixed columns

If you had no sexual relationship, ring \_\_\_\_\_ **\*NOSEX3\***

If no method used at all, ring \_\_\_\_\_ **\*NOMETH3\***

If you were pregnant, ring \_\_\_\_\_ **\*PREGNT3\***

If usually using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\***

Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\***

Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\***

Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP3\***

Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\***

Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\***

Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM3\***

Pill: not sure if mini or combined ..... **\*PILLDK3\***

Please write the brand name below ..... 08

..... **\*IUD3\***

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*FOAM3\***

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*ABSTAIN3\***

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ..... **\*INJECT3\***

Injections ..... 12

Another method ..... 47/48

Please write the its name below ..... 13

Vasectomy ..... **\*VASECT3\***

na

17/18

15

19/20

16

21/22

19

23/24

01

25/26

02

27/28

03

29/30

04

31/32

05

33/34

06

35/36

07

37/38

08

39/40

09

41/42

10

43/44

11

45/46

12

47/48

13

49/50

14

Thank you. Please return the form.

34 To those who have not had a sterilisation operation to prevent pregnancy

**\*PREGCHK\***

no nas

If you are pregnant now, ring \_\_\_\_\_

43/44

1

Answer Q35

If you are not pregnant now or are unsure, ring \_\_\_\_\_

2

Answer Q43

35. Which of the following methods of preventing pregnancy, if any, were you (or your partner) using when you became pregnant?

**\*CCUSED1\***

45/46

na

End

If no method used, ring \_\_\_\_\_

2

Answer Q40

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply *Key in fixed columns*

Withdrawal

**\*WITHDR1\***

na

47/48

01

Sheath/condom

**\*CONDOM1\***

49/50

02

Safe period/rhythm method

**\*RHYTHM1\***

51/52

03

Cap/diaphragm

**\*CAP1\***

53/54

04

Contraceptive sponge

**\*SPONGE1\***

55/56

05

Pill mini pill (progesteron only)

**\*PILLMIN1\***

57/58

06

Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill)

**\*PILLCOM1\***

59/60

07

Pill not sure if mini or combined

**\*PILLDK1\***

61/62

08

Please write the brand name below

Answer Q36

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device

**\*IUD1\***

63/64

09

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides)

**\*FOAM1\***

65/66

10

Injections

**\*INJECT1\***

67/68

12

Another method

**\*OTHMETH1\***

69/70

13

Please write its name below

**\*VASECT1\***

71/72

14

36. Please put a ring around the number, opposite the statement which applied to you at the time you became pregnant?

**CCMCOMB**

61/62

We only used one method \_\_\_\_\_

1

Answer Q38

We used more than one method at a time \_\_\_\_\_

na

2

Sometimes we used one method, sometimes another \_\_\_\_\_

3

Answer Q37

37. Which method did you use most often?

**MSTFRQM 1-2**

63/64 -

65/66

Please look at the list at Q35 for the number of the method and write that number in the box

01-14

99

01-14

Answer Q38

mc=2 na=99 sc

38. How long had this method (combination of methods) been the one you usually used, that is the one you used most often?

**USUTIME**

Ring the number which applies to you

- Less than 3 months ..... 1
- At least 3 months less than 6 months ..... 2
- At least 6 months, less than 1 year ..... 3
- At least 1 year, less than 2 years ..... 4
- At least 2 years ..... 5na

67/68

Answer Q39

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

39. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you (or your partner) usually use immediately before that? *Key in fixed columns*

REC22 SEQ03

- If you had no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX3\*** 17/18
- If no method used at all, ring **\*NOMETH3\*** 15
- If you were pregnant, ring **\*PREGNT3\*** 19/20

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

- Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\*** 23/24
- Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\*** 01
- Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\*** 25/26
- Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP3\*** 02
- Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\*** 27/28
- Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\*** 03
- Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\*** 29/30
- Pill: not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\*** 04
- Please write the brand name below ..... 05

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD3\*** 31/32
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM3\*** 33/34
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ..... **\*ABSTAIN3\*** 06
- Injections ..... **\*INJECT3\*** 35/36
- Another method ..... 37/38
- Please write its name below **\*OTHMETH3\*** 08
- Vasectomy* ..... **\*VASECT3\*** 39/40

41/42

43/44

45/46

47/48

13

49/50

14

40. To those who did not use a method at the time of becoming pregnant

REC22 SEQ02

Here is a list of reasons why people do not use any method for preventing pregnancy Which reason applied to you?

**YNOCCM1-3**

69/70-73/74  
mc=3  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
na

Ring all the numbers that apply

- Wanted to get pregnant
- Unlikely to conceive because of menopause
- Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile
- Don't like contraception and/or find methods unsatisfactory
- Another reason

Please write your reason below

Breast feeding

Don't use method

Answer Q41

41 In the last two years have you (or your partner) used any of the methods of preventing pregnancy listed below at Q42?

**\*USEDL2YR\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

76/76  
1  
2na

Answer Q42  
Thank you  
Please return the form

42 If you (or your partner) used one or more methods in the last 2 years, ring all the numbers that apply

Key in fixed columns

- Withdrawal **\*WITHDR3\***
- Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM3\***
- Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM3\***
- Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP3\***
- Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE3\***
- Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN3\***
- Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\***
- Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***

Please write the brand name below

- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***
- Injections **\*INJECT3\***
- Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***
- Please write its name below **\*VASECT3\***
- Vasectomy

na  
23/24  
01  
25/26  
02  
27/28  
03  
29/30  
04  
31/32  
05  
33/34  
06  
35/36  
07  
37/38  
08  
39/40  
09  
41/42  
10  
43/44  
11  
45/46  
12  
47/48  
13  
49/50  
14

REC22 SEQ03

Thank you  
Please return the form

43. To those who are not pregnant and have not been sterilised to prevent pregnancy

Have you had any other operation which prevents you getting pregnant (again)?

**OTHEROP**

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

17/18

1

4na

Answer Q44

Answer Q47

44. In what month and year was the operation?

**OTHOPMON**

Enter month \_\_\_\_\_

**OTHOPYR na=99**

Enter year \_\_\_\_\_

na=99

19/20-  
21/22  
01-12  
99  
2 dig.  
99

Answer Q45

45. Was your operation less than 2 years ago?

**\*CHKFP3\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

27/28

1

2

Answer Q46

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

46. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you usually use immediately before that?

Key in fixed columns

If you had no sexual relationship, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOSEX3\***

If no method used at all, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOMETH3\***

If you were pregnant, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*PREGNT3\***

na

17/18

15

19/20

16

21/22

19

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal .....

**\*WITHDR3\***

23/24

01

Sheath/condom .....

**\*CONDOM3\***

25/26

02

Safe period/rhythm method .....

**\*RHYTHM3\***

27/28

03

Cap/diaphragm .....

**\*CAP3\***

29/30

04

Contraceptive sponge .....

**\*SPONGE3\***

31/32

05

Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) .....

**\*PILLMIN3\***

33/34

06

Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) .....

**\*PILLCOM3\***

35/36

07

Pill: not sure if mini or combined

**\*PILLDK3\***

37/38

Please write the brand name below .....

08

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device .....

**\*IUD3\***

39/40

09

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) .....

**\*FOAM3\***

41/42

10

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy .....

**\*ABSTAIN3\***

43/44

11

Injections .....

**\*INJECT3\***

45/46

12

Another method

47/48

Please write its name below .....

**\*OTHMETH3\***

13

Vasectomy .....

**\*VASECT3\***

49/50

14

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

47. To those not pregnant and who have not had any operation that prevents pregnancy

Which of the following methods of preventing pregnancy, if any, are you (and your partner) usually using at present? *Key in fixed columns*

If you have no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX2\***

If no method used at all **\*NOMETH2\***

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

- Withdrawal .. **\*WITHDR2\***
  - Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM2\***
  - Safe period/rhythm method . . . . . **\*RHYTHM2\***
  - Cap/diaphragm . . . . . **\*CAP2\***
  - Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE2\***
  - Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN2\***
  - Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM2\***
  - Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK2\***
- Please write the brand name below

- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD2\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM2\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN2\***
- Injections **\*INJECT2\***
- Another method **\*OTHMETH2\***
- Please write its name below **\*VASECT2\***
- Vasectomy*

na	Q52
39/30	
15	Answer Q56
51/52	
16	Answer Q55
33/34	
01	
35/36	
02	
37/38	
03	
39/40	
04	
41/42	
05	
43/44	
06	
45/46	
07	
47/48	Answer Q48
08	
49/50	
09	
51/52	
10	
53/54	
11	
55/56	
12	
57/58	
13	
59/60	
14	

48 Please put a ring around the number, opposite the statement which applies to you at present

- We only use one method **CCMCOMB**
- We use more than one method at a time
- Sometimes we use one method, sometimes another

61/62	
1	
na	Answer Q50
2	
3	Answer Q49

49. Which method do you use most often? **MSTFRQM1-2**  
 Please look at the list at Q47 for the number of the method and write that number in the box **mc=2 na=99 sc**

63/64 - 65/66	
01-14	
99	Answer Q50
01-14	

50. How long has this method (combination of methods) been the one you usually use, that is the one you use most often?

- Ring the number which applies to you **USUTIME**
- Less than 3 months
- At least 3 months less than 6 months
- At least 6 months, less than 1 year
- At least 1 year, less than 2 years
- At least 2 years

67/68	
1	
2	Answer Q51
3	
4	
5na	Answer Q52

51. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you (or your partner) usually use immediately before that? *Key in fixed columns*

If you had no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX3\***  
 If no method used at all **\*NOMETH3\***  
 If you were pregnant, ring **\*PREGNT3\***

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\***  
 Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\***  
 Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\***  
 Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP3\***  
 Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\***  
 Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\***  
 Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM3\***  
 Pill: not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***  
 Please write the brand name below .....  
 .....  
 IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD3\***  
 Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM3\***  
 Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy ..... **\*ABSTAIN3\***  
 Injections ..... **\*INJECT3\***  
 Another method .....  
 Please write its name below ..... **\*OTHMETH3\***  
 Vasectomy ..... **\*VASECT3\***

na
17/18
15
19/20
16
21/22
19
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

Answer Q52

52. As far as you know, could you (and your partner) have (more) children, if you wanted to, or would it be difficult or impossible?

If you could have (more) children, ring **MOREPOSS**  
 If it would be difficult/impossible, ring

51/52
1 na
2

Thank you. Please return the form.  
 Answer Q53

53. What is the difficulty?

Ring all numbers that apply

*Key in fixed columns*

Getting pregnant ..... **\*PRDIFF1\***  
 Having a baby born alive ..... **\*PRDIFF2\***  
 Pregnancy would endanger health ..... **\*PRDIFF3\***  
 Passed the menopause - change in life ..... **\*PRDIFF4\***  
 Another difficulty ..... **\*PRDIFF5\***  
 Please write your reason below .....  
 .....

53/54
1
55/56
2
57/58
3
59/60
4
61/62
5
na

Answer Q54  
 Thank you. Please return the form.

54. Have you (or your partner) ever consulted a doctor about difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive?

**DOCADVCE**

If yes, ring  
 If no, ring

63/64
1
2
na

Thank you. Please return the form.



55 To those who do not use a method at the present time

REC22 SEQ02

Here is a list of reasons why people do not use any method for preventing pregnancy Which reason applies to you?

Ring all the numbers that apply **YNOCCM1-3**

- Want to get pregnant
- Unlikely to conceive because of menopause
- Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile
- Don't like contraception and/or find methods unsatisfactory
- Another reason
- Please write your reason below
- Breast feeding
- Don't use method

69/70 - 73/74  
mc=3  
na  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

Answer Q56

56. In the last two years have you (or your partner) used any of the methods of preventing pregnancy listed below at Q57?

**\*USEDL2YR\***

- If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1
- If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2na

75/76

Answer Q57  
Answer Q58

57 If you (or your partner) used one or more methods in the last 2 years, ring all the numbers that apply  
Key in fixed columns

- Withdrawal **\*WITHDR3\***
- Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM3\***
- Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM3\***
- Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP3\***
- Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE3\***
- Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN3\***
- Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\***
- Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***
- Please write the brand name below
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***
- Injections **\*INJECT3\***
- Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***
- Please write its name below **\*VASECT3\***
- Vasectomy

na  
23/24  
01  
25/26  
02  
27/28  
03  
29/30  
04  
31/32  
05  
33/34  
06  
35/36  
07  
37/38  
08  
39/40  
09  
41/42  
10  
43/44  
11  
45/46  
12  
47/48  
13  
49/50  
14

REC22 SEQ03

Answer Q58

58. As far as you know, could you have (more) children, if you wanted to, or would it be difficult or impossible?

**MOREPOSS**

If you could have (more) children, ring  $\longrightarrow$

If it would be difficult/impossible, ring  $\longrightarrow$

61/62
1 na
2

Thank you.  
Please return the form.  
Answer Q59

59. What is the difficulty?

Please ring all numbers that apply *Key in fixed columns*

Getting pregnant ..... **\*PRDIFF1\***

Having a baby born alive ..... **\*PRDIFF2\***

Pregnancy would endanger health ..... **\*PRDIFF3\***

Passed the menopause - change in life ..... **\*PRDIFF4\***

Another difficulty

Please write your reason below ..... **\*PRDIFF5\***

.....

59/54
1
59/58
2
57/58
3
59/60
4
61/62
5
na

Answer Q60

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

60. Have you ever consulted a doctor about difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive?

**DOCADVCE**

If yes, ring  $\longrightarrow$

If no, ring  $\longrightarrow$

63/64
1
2
na

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

S511/1991/92

IN CONFIDENCE

REC26 SEQ01

OFF		6/10

Stick label

REGION	QTR	AREA
<i>NOT</i>		<i>KEYED</i>

ADD	H'H	PER
<i>NOT</i>		<i>01-19</i>
<i>KEYED</i>		

12/13

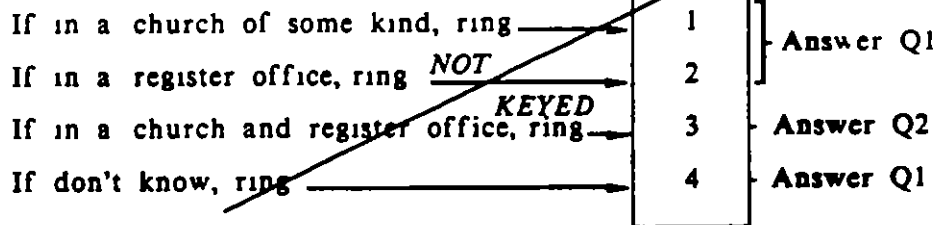
**How to fill in the form**

To answer a question either you ring a number by the side of the answer which applies to you or you write the answer in a box. There are notes at each question telling you what to do. To the right of your answer you will find a note "Answer Q" which tells you which question number to go to next. See the example below.

If you have difficulty with any of the questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

**EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY**

When people get married nowadays do you think they are most likely to get married in a church or in a register office?



Please now go to Q1

<p>1 Thinking of your (most recent) marriage, did you get married with a religious ceremony of some kind, or at a register office, or were you simply living together as a couple?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>WHEREWED</b></p> <p>If with a religious ceremony of some kind, ring →</p> <p>If register office, ring →</p> <p>If religious ceremony and register office, ring →</p> <p>If living together as a couple, ring →</p> <p><i>Legally married, NA where</i></p>	<p>17/18</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>9</p>	<p>Answer Q2</p> <p>Answer Q3</p> <p>Q2</p>
<p>2 To those married with a religious ceremony or at a register office</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>NUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter the total number of times →</p>	<p>19/20</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1-9</p>	<p>Answer Q5 on page 4</p>
<p>3 To those who were living with someone as a couple but not legally married</p> <p>Have you ever been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CLMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring →</p> <p>If no, ring →</p>	<p>29/30</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q4</p> <p>Answer Q24 on page 7</p>
<p>4 To those who have been legally married in the past</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CLNUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter number of times →</p>	<p>31/32</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1-9</p>	<p>Answer Q5 on page 4</p>

5. TO THOSE WHO ARE, OR HAVE BEEN, LEGALLY MARRIED

The next questions concern your marriage history.

Please record the answer for your first/only marriage in column 1 then if you've had a second marriage record the answer in column 2 and so on until you have filled in a column for each marriage.

		1	
		FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE	
Enter the month and year of your marriage no nas		<b>PMARRNO</b> <b>MONMAR</b> <b>YRMAR</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19... <i>2 dig</i>
6. Before getting married did you and your husband live together as a couple?	<b>LVTGTHR</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	Ring Answer Q7 Q8 Answer Q8
7. Enter the month and year when you started living together	<b>MONLVTG</b> na=99 <b>YRLVTG</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> ..... Year 19... <i>2 dig</i> .....	Answer Q8
8. Had your husband been legally married before he married you?	<b>PARTMAR</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	Ring Answer Q9
9. Did your marriage end in death, divorce or separation?	<b>CUROREX</b>	Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4	Ring Answer Q10 Answer Q11 and Q12 Answer Q11
10. If your marriage ended in death:	<b>MONDIE</b> <b>YRDIE</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19... <i>2 dig</i>	Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not
11. If your marriage ended in divorce or separation:	<b>MONSEP</b> <b>YRSEP</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19... <i>2 dig</i>	
12. If your marriage ended in divorce:	<b>MONDIV</b> <b>YRDIV</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19... <i>2 dig</i>	

When you have completed a column for each marriage please answer Q13 on page 6

REC27  
(Per Marriage)

2	3	4	
SECOND MARRIAGE	THIRD MARRIAGE	FOURTH MARRIAGE	
Month .....	Month .....	Month .....	14/15
Year 19 .	Year 19	Year 19 ..	17/18 19/20
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8	21/22
Month ..... } Answer Q8 Year 19 . }	Month ..... } Answer Q8 Year 19 }	Month ..... } Answer Q8 Year 19 }	23/24 25/26
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } Answer Q9 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 }	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } Answer Q9 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 }	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } Answer Q9 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 }	27/28
Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11	Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11	Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11	29/30
Month ..... } Year 19 . }  Month ..... } Year 19 ..... }  Month ..... } Year 19 . }	Month ..... } Year 19 . }  Month ..... } Year 19 ..... }  Month ..... } Year 19 . }	Month ..... } Year 19 }  Month ..... } Year 19 ..... }  Month ..... } Year 19... }	31/32 33/34  35/36 37/38  39/40 41/42
Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not	Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not	Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not	

13. If you are:

widowed, ring →	X	Answer Q24
divorced, ring →	Y	Answer Q14
separated, ring →	Z	Answer Q24

*NOT KEYED*

14. Was the divorce before 1980?

If yes, ring →	X	Answer Q24
If no, ring →	Y	Answer Q15

*NOT KEYED*

15. Thinking back to your (last) marriage, was the accommodation you were living in just before you stopped living with your husband owned or rented? **\*LMTENURE\***

If owned/being bought, ring →	1	Answer Q16
If rented/rent free, ring →	2	Answer Q17

16. Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?

**\*LMMORTGE\***

If owned outright, ring →	1	} Answer Q18
If being bought, ring →	2	

17. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?

**\*LMLARENT\***

If yes, ring →	1	} Answer Q18
If no, ring →	2	

18. Was your decree absolute granted less than 12 months ago?

**\*DECRCHK\***

If yes, ring →	1	Answer Q24
If 1 year or more, ring →	2	Answer Q19

19. Now thinking about the time 12 months after your decree absolute was granted was the accommodation you were living in then owned or rented in your name (include joint names)?

**\*DVWHSNME\***

If yes, ring →	1	Answer Q20
If no, ring →	2	Answer Q23
	na	Q23

<p>20 Was the accommodation owned or rented?</p>	<p><b>*DVTENURE*</b></p>	<p>37/38</p>	<p>If owned/being bought, ring → If rented/rent free, ring →</p>	<p>1 2 na</p>	<p>Answer Q21 Answer Q22 Q23</p>	
<p>21 Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?</p>	<p><b>*DVMORTGE*</b></p>	<p>39/40</p>	<p>If owned outright, ring → If being bought, ring →</p>	<p>1 na 2</p>	<p>Answer Q23</p>	
<p>22 Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?</p>	<p><b>*DVLARENT*</b></p>	<p>41/42</p>	<p>If yes, ring → If no, ring →</p>	<p>1 na 2</p>	<p>Answer Q23</p>	
<p>23 12 months after the decree absolute, were you still living in the accommodation you used to share with your husband or not?</p>	<p><b>*DVSMEHSE*</b></p>	<p>43/44</p>	<p>If yes, ring → If no, ring →</p>	<p>1 na 2</p>	<p>Answer Q24</p>	
<p>24 As you know some couples live together without actually getting married either because they cannot get married for some reason or because they prefer not to get married</p>	<p><b>TGTHR</b></p>	<p>17/18</p>	<p>Are you currently living together with someone as a couple?</p>	<p>If yes, ring → If no, ring →</p>	<p>1 2 na</p>	<p>Answer Q25 Answer Q27</p>
<p>25. To those currently living with someone as a couple but not legally married</p>	<p><b>STRTMON</b></p>	<p>19/20 21/22</p>	<p>Enter the month and year you and your partner started living together as a couple</p>	<p><b>STRTYR</b></p>	<p>no nas Month .... 01 - 12 Year: 19 2 dig</p>	<p>Answer Q26</p>
<p>26. Has your partner ever been legally married?</p>	<p><b>CPARTMAR</b></p>	<p>23/24</p>	<p>If yes, ring → If no, ring →</p>	<p>1 na 2</p>	<p>Answer Q27 on page 8</p>	



REC24 SEQ01

27. Have you any step, foster, or adopted children of any age who live with you?

**no nas**

**STEPCHLD**

If yes, ring →

If no, ring →

17/18
1
2

Answer Q28

Answer Q29

28. Please enter the details of your step/foster/adopted child(ren) below.

REC29  
(Per Stepchild)

<b>STCHLDNO</b>		1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child <sup>14/15</sup>
Enter the child's first name →		/			
<b>STEPTYPE</b>		Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number <sup>17/18</sup>
He/she is:	step →	1	1	1	1
	foster →	2	2	2	2
	adopted →	3	3	3	3
	<b>na</b>				
<b>STBTHMON</b>					19/20 - 21/22
Date of birth:	Month →	01 - 12			
<b>STBTHYR</b>		19 2 dig	19	19	19
	Year →				
<b>STLIVMON</b>					23/24 - 25/26
Date he/she began living with you:	Month →	01 - 12			
<b>STLIVYR</b>		19 2 dig	19	19	19
	Year →				

no nas

Now answer Q29

29 Have you ever had a baby?

*NOTE Even if you have had a baby who only lived for a short time, please ring 1 in the box A stillborn baby should not be included Please ring 2 if no liveborn baby*

**BABY**

Yes, have had a baby, ring

No, have never had a baby, ring

REC24 SEQ02	
17/18	
1	Answer Q30
2	Answer Q32

30. To those who have had a baby

Enter the total number of children born to you, (but please do not include any stillborn babies)

**NUMBABY**

19/30	
no nbs	
2 dig	Answer Q31

31 Please record the following details for each of the children you have given birth to starting with the oldest child

REC28  
(Per Child)

		1st born child	2nd born child	3rd born child	4th born child	5th born child
<b>CHILDNO</b>	Enter the child's first name	NOT KEYED				
<b>BIRTHMON</b>	Date of birth Month	01-12				17/18 - 19/20
<b>BIRTHYR</b>	Year	19 2 dig	19	19	19	19
<b>BIRTHSEX</b>	Sex	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring
	Male	1	1	1	1	1
	Female	2	2	2	2	2
<b>CHLDLIVE</b>	Is he/she	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring	Ring
	living with you now	1	1	1	1	1
	living somewhere else	2	2	2	2	2
	or no longer alive?	3	3	3	3	3
		na				

Now answer Q32

32.

**CHKFIC**

If you are aged 50 or over, ring

If you are aged 16-49 and have ever given birth to a baby, ring

If you are aged 16-49 and have never had a baby, ring

17/18	
no nbs	
1	Thank you. Please return the form
2	Answer Q33 on page 10
2	Answer Q42 on page 12

33. To those who have had a baby

Are you pregnant now?

**PREGNANT**

19/20

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q34

If no or unsure, ring na 2

Answer Q38

34. To those who are pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children, after the one you are expecting?

**MORECHLD**

21/22

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q36

If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 3

Answer Q51  
on page 13

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 4

If you don't know, ring na 5

Answer Q35

35. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that, after the child you are expecting, you will probably or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

23/24

If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q36

If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

Answer Q51  
on page 13

Don't Know/NA 3

36. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including the one you are expecting and those you have already who are still alive?

Enter total number of children \_\_\_\_\_  
**na=99**

**TOTCHLD**

25/26

2 dig  
...99

Answer Q37

37. How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby, after the one you are expecting?

Enter age you think you will be \_\_\_\_\_  
**na=99**

**NEXTAGE**

27/28

2 dig  
...99

Answer Q51  
on page 13

38. To those who are not pregnant

Do you think that you will have any more children at all?

**MORECHLD**

21/22

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q40

If probably yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

If probably no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 3

Answer Q51  
on page 13

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 4

If you don't know, ring na 5

Answer Q39

39. If you do not know whether you will have more children

On the whole do you think that you will probably or probably not have any more children?

**\*PROBMORE\***

23/24

If probably, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 1

Answer Q40

If probably not, ring \_\_\_\_\_ 2

Answer Q51  
on page 13

Don't Know/NA 3

40. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including those you have already who are still alive?

**TOTCHLD**

Enter total number of children →

**na=99**

25/26

2 dig

99

Answer Q41

41 How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby?

**NEXTAGE**

Enter age you think you will be →

**na=99**

27/28

2 dig

99

Answer Q51  
on page 13

<p>42. To those who have not had a liveborn baby</p> <p>Are you pregnant now? <b>PREGNANT</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no or unsure, ring <u>na</u></p>	<p>19/20</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q43</p> <p>Answer Q47</p>
<p>43. To those who are pregnant</p> <p>Do you think that you will have any more children, after the one you are expecting? <b>MORECHLD</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably no, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p> <p>If you don't know, ring <u>na</u></p>	<p>21/22</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p>	<p>Answer Q45</p> <p>Answer Q51</p> <p>Answer Q44</p>
<p>44. If you do not know whether you will have more children</p> <p>On the whole do you think that, after the child you are expecting, you will probably or probably not have any more children? <b>*PROBMORE*</b></p> <p>If probably, ring _____</p> <p>If probably not, ring _____</p> <p><i>Don't Know/NA</i></p>	<p>23/24</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Answer Q45</p> <p>Answer Q51</p>
<p>45. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all, including the one you are expecting? <b>TOTCHLD</b></p> <p>Enter total number of children _____</p> <p><b>na=99</b></p>	<p>25/26</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>...99...</p>	<p>Answer Q46</p>
<p>46. How old do you think you will be when you have your next baby, after the one you are expecting? <b>NEXTAGE</b></p> <p>Enter age you think you will be _____</p> <p><b>na=99</b></p>	<p>27/28</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>...99...</p>	<p>Answer Q51</p>
<p>47. To those who are not pregnant</p> <p>Do you think that you will have any children at all? <b>MORECHLD</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably yes, ring _____</p> <p>If probably no, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p> <p>If you don't know, ring <u>na</u></p>	<p>21/22</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p>	<p>Answer Q49</p> <p>Answer Q51</p> <p>Answer Q48</p>
<p>48. If you do not know whether you will have any children</p> <p>On the whole do you think that you will probably or probably not have any children? <b>*PROBMORE*</b></p> <p>If probably, ring _____</p> <p>If probably not, ring _____</p> <p><i>Don't Know/NA</i></p>	<p>23/24</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Answer Q49</p> <p>Answer Q51</p>
<p>49. How many children do you think you will have born to you in all? <b>TOTCHLD</b></p> <p>Enter total number of children _____</p> <p><b>na=99</b></p>	<p>25/26</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>...99...</p>	<p>Answer Q50</p>
<p>50. How old do you think you will be when you have your first baby? <b>NEXTAGE</b></p> <p>Enter age you think you will be _____</p> <p><b>na=99</b></p>	<p>27/28</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>...99...</p>	<p>Answer Q51</p>

REC22 SEQ01

51. We've asked you about how many children you think you'll have  
The next questions are about ways of preventing pregnancy

Have you ever been sterilised - I mean  
ever had an operation intended to  
prevent you getting pregnant (again)?

**\*STERILB\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

23/24  
1  
2 na

Answer Q52  
Answer Q57

52. Was the operation carried out under  
the NHS or not?

**NHSOP**

If NHS, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If other, ring \_\_\_\_\_

25/26  
1  
2  
na

Answer Q53

53. Did you have the operation

**WHEREOP**

as a hospital inpatient, staying overnight or longer \_\_\_\_\_  
as a hospital outpatient \_\_\_\_\_  
at your/his doctor's surgery \_\_\_\_\_  
at a clinic \_\_\_\_\_  
or was it carried out somewhere else? \_\_\_\_\_

27/28  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
na

Answer Q54

54. In what month and year was the operation?

**STMON**

Enter month \_\_\_\_\_

**STYR** na=99

Enter year \_\_\_\_\_  
na=99

29/30  
-31/32  
01-12  
9'9  
2 dig  
9'9

Answer Q55

55 Was your operation less than 2 years ago?

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*CHKFP2\***

41-42  
1  
2  
no nbs

Answer Q56  
Thank you.  
Please return  
the form

56. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy,  
if any, were you usually using immediately before that?

If you had no sexual relationship, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOSEX3\***

If no method used at all, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOMETH3\***

If you were pregnant, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*PREGNT3\***

na  
17/18  
15  
19/20  
16  
21/22  
19

If usually using one or more methods, ring  
all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal

**\*WITHDR3\***

Sheath/condom

**\*CONDOM3\***

Safe period/rhythm method

**\*RHYTHM3\***

Cap/diaphragm

**\*CAP3\***

Contraceptive sponge

**\*SPONGE3\***

Pill, mini pill (progesteron only)

**\*PILLMIN3\***

Pill, combined pill (including multi-phasic pill)

**\*PILLCOM3\***

Pill not sure if mini or combined

**\*PILLDK3\***

Please write the brand name below

23/24  
01  
25/26  
02  
27/28  
03  
29/30  
04  
31/32  
05  
33/34  
06  
35/36  
07

Thank you  
Please return  
the form

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device

**\*IUD3\***

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides)

**\*FOAM3\***

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy

**\*ABSTAIN3\***

Injections

**\*INJECT3\***

Another method

**\*OTHMETH3\***

Please write its name below

Vasectomy

**\*VASECT3\***

37/38  
08  
39/40  
09  
41/42  
10  
43/44  
11  
45/46  
12  
47/48  
13  
49/50  
14

REC22 SEQ05

57. To those who have not had a sterilisation operation to prevent pregnancy

**\*PREGCHK\***

no nas

If you are pregnant now, ring \_\_\_\_\_

43/44

1

Answer Q58

If you are not pregnant now or are unsure, ring \_\_\_\_\_

2

Answer Q66 on page 17

58. Which of the following methods of preventing pregnancy if any, were you (or your partner) using when you became pregnant?

**\*CCUSED\***

45/46

na

End

If no method used, ring \_\_\_\_\_

2

Answer Q63

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply *Key in fixed columns*

na

Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR1\***

47/48

01

Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM1\***

49/50

02

Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM1\***

51/52

03

Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP1\***

53/54

04

Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE1\***

55/56

05

Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN1\***

57/58

06

Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM1\***

59/60

07

Pill: not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK1\***

61/62

08

Answer Q59

Please write the brand name below .....

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD1\***

63/64

09

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM1\***

65/66

10

Injections ..... **\*INJECT1\***

67/68

12

Another method **\*OTHMETH1\***

69/70

Please write its name below .....

*Vasectomy* ..... **\*VASECT1\***

71/72

14

59. Please put a ring around the number, opposite the statement which applied to you at the time you became pregnant?

**CCMCOMB**

61/62

REC22 SEQ02

We only used one method \_\_\_\_\_

1

We used more than one method at a time \_\_\_\_\_

na

2

Answer Q61

Sometimes we used one method, sometimes another \_\_\_\_\_

3

Answer Q60

60. Which method did you use most often?

**MSTFRQM1-2**

63/64

-65/66

Please look at the list at Q58 for the number of the method and write that number in the box \_\_\_\_\_

01-14

9 9

01-14

Answer Q61

mc=2 na=99sc

61. How long had this method (combination of methods) been the one you usually used, that is the one you used most often?

Ring the number which applies to you

- Less than 3 months . . . . .
- At least 3 months less than 6 months . . . . .
- At least 6 months, less than 1 year . . . . .
- At least 1 year, less than 2 years . . . . .
- At least 2 years . . . . .

**USUTIME**

67/68

1

2

3

4

5

Answer Q62

Thank you  
Please return  
the form

62. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you (or your partner) usually use immediately before that?

Key in fixed columns

If you had no sexual relationship, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOSEX3\***

na

17/18

If no method used at all, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOMETH3\***

15

19/20

If you were pregnant, ring \_\_\_\_\_

**\*PREGNT3\***

16

21/22

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal

**\*WITHDR3\***

23/24

01

Sheath/condom

**\*CONDOM3\***

25/26

02

Safe period/rhythm method

**\*RHYTHM3\***

27/28

03

Cap/diaphragm

**\*CAP3\***

29/30

04

Contraceptive sponge

**\*SPONGE3\***

31/32

05

Pill mini pill (progesteron only)

**\*PILLMIN3\***

33/34

06

Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill)

**\*PILLCOM3\***

35/36

07

Pill not sure if mini or combined

**\*PILLDK3\***

37/38

08

Please write the brand name below

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device

**\*IUD3\***

39/40

09

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides)

**\*FOAM3\***

41/42

10

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy

**\*ABSTAIN3\***

43/44

11

Injections

**\*INJECT3\***

45/46

12

Another method

**\*OTHMETH3\***

47/48

13

Please write its name below

Vasectomy

**\*VASECT3\***

49/50

14

REC22 SEQ03

Thank you  
Please return  
the form



63. To those who did not use a method at the time of becoming pregnant

Here is a list of reasons why people do not use any method for preventing pregnancy. Which reason applied to you?

Ring all the numbers that apply

**YNOCCM1-3**

69/70-73/74
mc=3
na
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

- Wanted to get pregnant .....
- Unlikely to conceive because of menopause .....
- Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile .....
- Don't like contraception and/or find methods unsatisfactory ...
- Another reason
- Please write your reason below .....
- Breast feeding .....
- Don't use method .....

Answer Q64

64. In the last 2 years have you (or your partner) used any of the methods of preventing pregnancy listed below at Q65?

**\*USEDL2YR\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

75/76
1
2 na

Answer Q65  
Thank you.  
Please return the form.

65. If you (or your partner) used one or more methods in the last 2 years ring all the number that apply Key in fixed columns

**\*WITHDR3\***

**\*CONDOM3\***

**\*RHYTHM3\***

**\*CAP3\***

**\*SPONGE3\***

**\*PILLMIN3\***

**\*PILLCOM3\***

**\*PILLDK3\***

**\*IUD3\***

**\*FOAM3\***

**\*ABSTAIN3\***

**\*INJECT3\***

**\*OTHMETH3\***

**\*VASECT3\***

na
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

REC22 SEQ03

Thank you.  
Please return the form.

- Withdrawal .....
- Sheath/condom .....
- Safe period/rhythm method .....
- Cap/diaphragm .....
- Contraceptive sponge .....
- Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) .....
- Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) .....
- Pill: not sure if mini or combined
- Please write the brand name below .....
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device .....
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) .....
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy .....
- Injections .....
- Another method
- Please write its name below .....
- Vasectomy .....

66. To those who are not pregnant and have not been sterilised to prevent pregnancy

**OTHEROP**

Have you had any other operation which prevents you getting pregnant (again)?

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

17/18	
1	Answer Q67
4 na	Answer Q70

67. In what month and year was the operation?

**OTHOPMON**

Enter month **na=99**  
**OTHOPYR**  
Enter year **na=99**

10/20	
21/22	
01-12	} Answer Q68
9 9	
2 dig	
9 9	

68. Was your operation less than 2 years ago?

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
**\*CHKFP3\***

27/28	
1	Answer Q69
2	Thank you Please return the form
no na	

69 Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you usually use immediately before that?

Key in fixed columns

If you had no sexual relationship, ring \_\_\_\_\_ **\*NOSEX3\***  
If no method used at all, ring \_\_\_\_\_ **\*NOMETH3\***  
If you were pregnant, ring \_\_\_\_\_ **\*PREGNT3\***

na	
17/18	} REC22 SEQ03
15	
19/20	
16	
21/22	
19	

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

- Withdrawal **\*WITHDR3\***
- Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM3\***
- Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM3\***
- Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP3\***
- Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE3\***
- Pill mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN3\***
- Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM3\***
- Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***  
Please write the brand name below
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***
- Injections **\*INJECT3\***
- Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***  
Please write its name below  
*Vasectomy* **\*VASECT3\***

23/24	
01	} Thank you Please return the form
25/26	
02	
27/28	
03	
29/30	
04	
31/32	
05	
33/34	
06	
35/36	
07	
37/38	
08	
39/40	
09	
41/42	
10	
43/44	
11	
45/46	
12	
47/48	
13	
49/50	
14	

70. To those not pregnant and who have not had any operation that prevents pregnancy

Which of the following methods of preventing pregnancy, if any, are you (and your partner) usually using at present? *Key in fixed columns*

If you have no sexual relationship, ring **\*NOSEX2\***

If no method used at all **\*NOMETH2\***

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal **\*WITHDR2\***

Sheath/condom **\*CONDOM2\***

Safe period/rhythm method **\*RHYTHM2\***

Cap/diaphragm **\*CAP2\***

Contraceptive sponge **\*SPONGE2\***

Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) **\*PILLMIN2\***

Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) **\*PILLCOM2\***

Pill: not sure if mini or combined

Please write the brand name below **\*PILLDK2\***

IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD2\***

Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM2\***

Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN2\***

Injections **\*INJECT2\***

Another method

Please write its name below **\*OTHMETH2\***

*Vasectomy* **\*VASECT2\***

na 29/30  
15  
31/32  
16  
33/34  
01  
35/36  
02  
37/38  
03  
39/40  
04  
41/42  
05  
43/44  
06  
45/46  
07  
47/48  
08  
49/50  
09  
51/52  
10  
53/54  
11  
55/56  
12  
57/58  
13  
59/60  
14

Q75  
Answer Q79 on page 20  
Answer Q78 on page 20

Answer Q71

71. Please put a ring around the number, opposite the statement which applies to you at present

**CCMCOMB**

61/62

We only use one method

We use more than one method at a time

Sometimes we use one method, sometimes another

1  
na  
2  
3

Answer Q73  
Answer Q72

72. Which method do you use most often?

**MSTFRQM1-2**

63/64  
65/66  
01-14  
9 1 9  
01-14

Please look at the list at Q70 for the number of the method and write that number in the box

mc=2 na=99sc

Answer Q73

73. How long has this method (combination of methods) been the one you usually use, that is the one you use most often?

**USUTIME**

67/68

Ring the number which applies to you

Less than 3 months

At least 3 months less than 6 months

At least 6 months, less than 1 year

At least 1 year, less than 2 years

At least 2 years

1  
2  
3  
4  
5 na

Answer Q74  
Answer Q75

74. Which of the following method(s) of preventing pregnancy, if any, did you (or your partner) usually use immediately before that? *Key in fixed columns*

If you had no sexual relationship, ring                      **\*NOSEX3\***  
 If no method used at all                      **\*NOMETH3\***  
 If you were pregnant, ring                      **\*PREGNT3\***

If using one or more methods, ring all the numbers that apply

Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\***  
 Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\***  
 Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\***  
 Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP3\***  
 Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\***  
 Pill mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\***  
 Pill combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM3\***  
 Pill not sure if mini or combined **\*PILLDK3\***  
 Please write the brand name below .....  
 IUD/coil/intra-uterine device **\*IUD3\***  
 Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) **\*FOAM3\***  
 Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy **\*ABSTAIN3\***  
 Injections **\*INJECT3\***  
 Another method **\*OTHMETH3\***  
 Please write its name below **\*VASECT3\***  
 Vasectomy .....

17/18
15
19/20
18
21/22
19
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

Answer Q75

75. As far as you know, could you (and your partner) have (more) children, if you wanted to, or would it be difficult or impossible? **MOREPOSS**

If you could have (more) children, ring                     

If it would be difficult/impossible, ring                     

51/52
1
2

Thank you. Please return the form.  
 Answer Q76

76. What is the difficulty? Ring all numbers that apply

Getting pregnant ..... **\*PRDIFF1\***  
 Having a baby born alive ..... **\*PRDIFF2\***  
 Pregnancy would endanger health ..... **\*PRDIFF3\***  
 Passed the menopause - change in life ..... **\*PRDIFF4\***  
 Another difficulty ..... **\*PRDIFF5\***  
 Please write your reason below .....

53/54
1
55/56
2
57/58
3
59/60
4
61/62
5
63/64
6

Answer Q77  
 Thank you. Please return the form.

77. Have you (or your partner) ever consulted a doctor about difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive? **DOCADVCE**

If yes, ring                     

If no, ring                     

63/64
1
2
65/66
3

Thank you. Please return the form.

REC22 SEQ02

78. To those who do not use a method at the present time

Here is a list of reasons why people do not use any method for preventing pregnancy. Which reason applies to you?

**YNOCCM1-3**

Ring all the numbers that apply

- Want to get pregnant .....
- Unlikely to conceive because of menopause .....
- Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile .....
- Don't like contraception and/or find methods unsatisfactory.....
- Another reason
- Please write your reason below .....
- Breast feeding* .....
- Don't use method* .....

69/70
-73/74
mc=3
na
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Answer Q79

79. In the last 2 years have you (or your partner) used any of the methods of preventing pregnancy pregnancy listed below at Q80? **\*USEDL2YR\***

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_  
If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

75/76
1
2 na

Answer Q80  
Answer Q81

80. If you (or your partner) used one or more methods in the last 2 years ring all the number that apply *Key in fixed columns*

- Withdrawal ..... **\*WITHDR3\***
- Sheath/condom ..... **\*CONDOM3\***
- Safe period/rhythm method ..... **\*RHYTHM3\***
- Cap/diaphragm ..... **\*CAP3\***
- Contraceptive sponge ..... **\*SPONGE3\***
- Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) ..... **\*PILLMIN3\***
- Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) ..... **\*PILLCOM3\***
- Pill: not sure if mini or combined
- Please write the brand name below ..... **\*PILLDK3\***
- .....
- IUD/coil/intra-uterine device ..... **\*IUD3\***
- Foams/gels/sprays/pessaries (spermicides) ..... **\*FOAM3\***
- Going without sexual intercourse to a pregnancy ..... **\*ABSTAIN3\***
- Injections ..... **\*INJECT3\***
- Another method
- Please write its name below ..... **\*OTHMETH3\***
- Vasectomy* ..... **\*VASECT3\***

na
23/24
01
25/26
02
27/28
03
29/30
04
31/32
05
33/34
06
35/36
07
37/38
08
39/40
09
41/42
10
43/44
11
45/46
12
47/48
13
49/50
14

REC22 SEQ03

Answer Q81

81. As far as you know, could you have (more) children, if you wanted to, or would it be difficult or impossible?

**MOREPOSS**

If you could have (more) children, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If it would be difficult/impossible, ring \_\_\_\_\_

51/52
1 na
2

Thank you  
Please return  
the form.  
Answer Q82

82. What is the difficulty?

Please ring all numbers that apply

Key in fixed columns

- Getting pregnant .....
- Having a baby born alive
- Pregnancy would endanger health
- Passed the menopause - change in life
- Another difficulty
- Please write your reason below

- PRDIFF1•
- PRDIFF2•
- PRDIFF3•
- PRDIFF4•
- PRDIFF5•

53/54
1
2
3
4
51/52
5
na

Answer Q83  
  
Thank you  
Please return  
the form.

83. Have you ever consulted a doctor about difficulty in getting pregnant or having a baby born alive?

**DOCADVCE**

If yes, ring \_\_\_\_\_

If no, ring \_\_\_\_\_

53/54
1
2
na

Thank you  
Please return  
the form

GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

S511/1991/92

**G**  
**MASTER**      **1991/92**  
**MEN**

REC16 SEQ01

IN CONFIDENCE

FPO					
-----	--	--	--	--	--

 8/10

Stick label

REGION	QTR	AREA
<i>Not</i> <i>Keyed</i>		

ADD	H'H	PER
<i>Not</i> <i>Keyed</i>		01-19

 12/13

If you are married or living with someone, please use the 'M/C' section pages 3-11

If you are single, please use the 'S' section, pages 12-16

If you are widowed, divorced or separated, please use the 'WDS' section, pages 17-24

IN CONFIDENCE

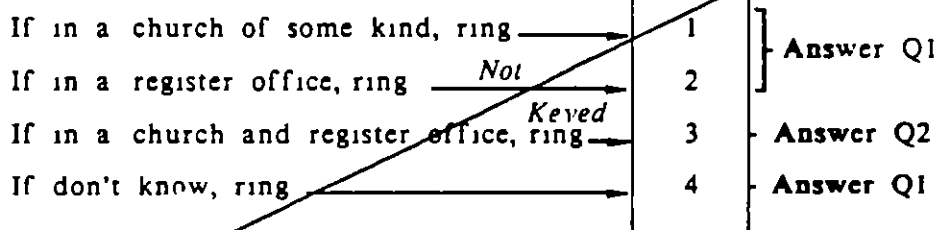
How to fill in the form

To answer a question either you ring a number by the side of the answer which applies to you or you write the answer in a box. There are notes at each question telling you what to do. To the right of your answer you will find a note "Answer Q" which tells you which question number to go to next. See the example below.

If you have difficulty with any of the questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY

When people get married nowadays, do you think they are most likely to get married in a church or in a register office?



If you are married please start at Q1  
 If you are not married please start at Q3



<p>1 Thinking of your present marriage, did you get married with a religious ceremony of some kind, or at a register office, or are you simply living together as a couple?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WHEREWED</b></p> <p>If a religious ceremony of some kind, ring _____ →</p> <p>If register office, ring _____ →</p> <p>If religious ceremony and register office, ring _____ →</p> <p>If living together as a couple, ring _____ →</p> <p><i>Legally married. NA where</i></p>	<p>17/18</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>9</p>	<p>Answer Q2</p> <p>Answer Q3 Q2</p>
<p>2 To those married with a religious ceremony or at a register office</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter the total number including your present marriage _____ →</p>	<p>19/20</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1-9</p>	<p>Answer Q7 on page 6</p>
<p>3 To those currently living with someone as a couple but not legally married</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLMON</b></p> <p>Enter the month and year you and your partner started living together as a couple _____ →</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLYR</b></p>	<p>23/24 -25/26</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>Month 01-12</p> <p>Year 19<sup>2</sup> dig</p>	<p>Answer Q4</p>
<p>4 Has your partner ever been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLPRTMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____ →</p> <p>If no, ring _____ →</p>	<p>27/28</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q5</p>
<p>5 Have you yourself ever been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____ →</p> <p>If no, ring _____ →</p>	<p>29/30</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>no nas</p>	<p>Answer Q6</p> <p>Answer Q35 on page 11</p>
<p>6 To those who have been legally married in the past</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CLNUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter number of times _____ →</p>	<p>31/32</p> <p>no nas</p> <p>1-9</p>	<p>Answer Q7 on page 6</p>

7 TO THOSE WHO ARE, OR HAVE BEEN, LEGALLY MARRIED

The next questions concern your marriage history.

Please record the answer for your first/only marriage in column 1 then if you've had a second marriage record the answer in column 2 and so on until you have filled in a column for each marriage.

		1
		FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE
<p>Enter the month and year of your marriage</p> <p><b>no nas</b></p>	<p><b>PMARRNO</b></p> <p><b>MONMAR</b></p> <p><b>YRMAR</b></p>	<p>Month <i>01-12</i>.....</p> <p>Year 19<i>2 dig</i>.....</p>
<p>8. Before getting married did you and your wife live together as a couple?</p>	<p><b>LVTGTHR</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Ring</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q9</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>na</b> Q10</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10</p>
<p>9. Enter the month and year when you started living together</p>	<p><b>MONLVTG</b></p> <p><b>na=99</b></p> <p><b>na=99</b></p> <p><b>YRLVTG</b></p>	<p>Month <i>01-12</i>..... } Answer Q10</p> <p>Year 19<i>2 dig</i>..... }  <i>na=99</i></p>
<p>10. Had your wife been legally married before she married you?</p>	<p><b>PARTMAR</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Ring</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>na</b></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 } Answer Q11</p>
<p>11. Are you still married or has your marriage ended in death, divorce or separation?</p>	<p><b>CUROREX</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Ring</p> <p>Still married <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q15</p> <p>Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q12</p> <p>Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q13 and Q14</p> <p>Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q13</p>
<p>12. If your marriage ended in death:</p> <p>Enter the month and year of your former wife's death</p>	<p><b>MONDIE</b></p> <p><b>YRDIE</b></p>	<p>Month <i>01-12</i>.....</p> <p>Year 19<i>2 dig</i>.....</p>
<p><b>no nas</b></p> <p>13. If your marriage ended in divorce or separation:</p> <p>Enter the month and year when you stopped living together</p>	<p><b>MONSEP</b></p> <p><b>YRSEP</b></p>	<p>Month <i>01-12</i>.....</p> <p>Year 19<i>2 dig</i>.....</p>
<p>14. If your marriage ended in divorce:</p> <p>Enter the month and year your decree absolute was granted</p>	<p><b>MONDIV</b></p> <p><b>YRDIV</b></p>	<p>Month <i>01-12</i>.....</p> <p>Year 19<i>2 dig</i>.....</p>

Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not

When you have completed a column for each marriage please answer Q15 on page 8

REC 27
(Per Marriage)

2

3

4

SECOND MARRIAGE	THIRD MARRIAGE	FOURTH MARRIAGE	14/15															
Month Year 19	Month Year 19	Month Year 19	17/18 19/20															
Yes <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> Answer Q9 No <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> Answer Q10	Ring	1	2	Yes <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> Answer Q9 No <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> Answer Q10	Ring	1	2	Yes <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> Answer Q9 No <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> Answer Q10	Ring	1	2	21/22						
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
Month Year 19 } Answer Q10	Month Year 19 } Answer Q10	Month Year 19 } Answer Q10	23/24 25/26															
Yes <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> } Answer Q11 No <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> }	Ring	1	2	Yes <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> } Answer Q11 No <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> }	Ring	1	2	Yes <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> } Answer Q11 No <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> }	Ring	1	2	27/28						
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
Still married <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> Answer Q15 Death <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> Answer Q12 Divorce <table border="1"><tr><td>3</td></tr></table> Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation <table border="1"><tr><td>4</td></tr></table> Answer Q13	Ring	1	2	3	4	Still married <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> Answer Q15 Death <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> Answer Q12 Divorce <table border="1"><tr><td>3</td></tr></table> Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation <table border="1"><tr><td>4</td></tr></table> Answer Q13	Ring	1	2	3	4	Still married <table border="1"><tr><td>Ring</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr></table> Answer Q15 Death <table border="1"><tr><td>2</td></tr></table> Answer Q12 Divorce <table border="1"><tr><td>3</td></tr></table> Answer Q13 and Q14 Separation <table border="1"><tr><td>4</td></tr></table> Answer Q13	Ring	1	2	3	4	29/30
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
Ring																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
Month Year 19  Month Year 19 ...  Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not	Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not	Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Month Year 19  Go to next column if another marriage or Q15 if not	31/32 33/34  35/36 37/38  39/40 41/42															

<p>15. If you are at present:</p> <p>married, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>living together, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Not Keyed</p>	<p>X Y</p>	<p>Answer Q16 Answer Q24</p>
<p>16. How many times have you been legally married?</p> <p>If once, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If twice or more, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Not Keyed</p>	<p>X Y</p>	<p>Answer Q35 on page 11 Answer Q17</p>
<p>17. Did your last marriage end in divorce?</p> <p>If yes, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Not Keyed</p>	<p>X Y</p>	<p>Answer Q18 Answer Q35 on page 11</p>
<p>18. Did your present marriage take place before 1980?</p> <p>If yes, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Not Keyed</p>	<p>X Y</p>	<p>Answer Q35 on page 11 Answer Q19</p>
<p>19. Thinking back to the time just before you started living with your present wife, was the accommodation you were living in owned or rented in your name (including joint names)?</p> <p><b>*RMWHSNME*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>17/18</p> <p>na</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q35</p> <p>Answer Q21 Answer Q20</p>	
<p>20. Were you personally paying rent or a contribution towards the accommodation?</p> <p><b>*RMPAYRNT*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>19/20</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q35 on page 11</p>	
<p>21. Was the accommodation owned or rented?</p> <p><b>*RMTENURE*</b></p> <p>If owned/being bought, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If rented/rent free, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>21/22</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>na</p>	<p>Answer Q22 Answer Q23 Q35</p>	
<p>22. Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p><b>*RMMORTGE*</b></p> <p>If owned outright, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If being bought, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>23/24</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q35 on page 11</p>	
<p>23. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?</p> <p><b>*RMLARENT*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If no, ring <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>25/26</p> <p>1</p> <p>na</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q35 on page 11</p>	

24 If you are

widowed, ring	→	X	} Answer Q35 on page 11
separated, ring	→	Y	
divorced, ring	→	Z	Answer Q25

*Not Keyed*

25 Was the divorce before 1980?

If yes, ring	→	X	} Answer Q35 on page 11
If no, ring	→	Y	

*Not Keyed*

26. Thinking back to your (last) marriage, was the accommodation you were living in just before you stopped living with your wife owned or rented?

**\*LMTENURE\***

27/28

If owned/being bought, ring	→	1	} Answer Q27
If rented/rent free, ring	→	2	

*na*      Q35

27 Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?

**\*LMMORTGE\***

29/30

If owned outright, ring	→	1	} Answer Q29
If being bought, ring	→	2	

*na*

28 Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/ Scottish Special Housing Association?

**\*LMLARENT\***

31/32

If yes, ring	→	1	} Answer Q29
If no, ring	→	2	

*na*

<p>29. Was your decree absolute granted less than 12 months ago?</p>	<p><b>*DECRCHK*</b></p>	<p>33/34</p>	<p><b>no nas</b></p>	<p>Answer Q35</p>
<p>If yes, ring _____</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Answer Q30</p>		
<p>If 1 year or more, ring _____</p>	<p>2</p>			
<p>30. Now thinking about the time 12 months after your decree absolute was granted was the accommodation you were living in then owned or rented in your name (include joint names)?</p>	<p><b>*DVWHSNME*</b></p>	<p>35/36</p>		
<p>If yes, ring _____</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Answer Q31</p>		
<p>If no, ring _____</p>	<p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q34 Q34</p>		
<p>31. Was the accommodation owned or rented?</p>	<p><b>*DV TENURE*</b></p>	<p>37/38</p>	<p><b>na</b></p>	<p>Q34</p>
<p>If owned/being bought, ring _____</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Answer Q32</p>		
<p>If rented/rent free, ring _____</p>	<p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q33</p>		
<p>32. Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?</p>	<p><b>*DVMORTGE*</b></p>	<p>39/40</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Answer Q34</p>
<p>If owned outright, ring _____</p>	<p><b>na</b></p>			
<p>If being bought, ring _____</p>	<p>2</p>			
<p>33. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?</p>	<p><b>*DVLARENT*</b></p>	<p>41/42</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Answer Q34</p>
<p>If yes, ring _____</p>	<p><b>na</b></p>			
<p>If no, ring _____</p>	<p>2</p>			
<p>34. 12 months after the decree absolute, were you still living in the accommodation you used to share with your wife or not?</p>	<p><b>*DVSMEHSE*</b></p>	<p>43/44</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Answer Q35</p>
<p>If yes, ring _____</p>	<p><b>na</b></p>			
<p>If no, ring _____</p>	<p>2</p>			

REC24 SEQ01

35 Have you any stepchildren of any age who live with you - including any children from your partner's/wife's previous relationship?

**STEPCHLD**

If yes, ring

If no, ring

**no nas**

17/18
4
3

Answer Q36

Thank you  
Please return  
the form

36 Please enter the details of your stepchild(ren) below

REC29  
(Per Stepchild)

		1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child <sup>14/15</sup>
Enter the child's first name	<b>STCHLDNO</b>	<i>Not Keyed</i>	.	... ..	.. .
	<b>STEPTYPE</b>	Ring one number 1 <b>no nas</b>	Ring one number 1	Ring one number 1	Ring one number 1
Date of birth	<b>STBTHMON</b>	01-12			19/20-21/22
	<b>STBTHYR</b>	19 2 dig	19	19	19
Date he/she began living with you	<b>STLIVMON</b>	01-12			23/24-25/26
	<b>STLIVYR</b>	19 2 dig	19	19 .. .	.

no nas

Thank you. Please return the form.

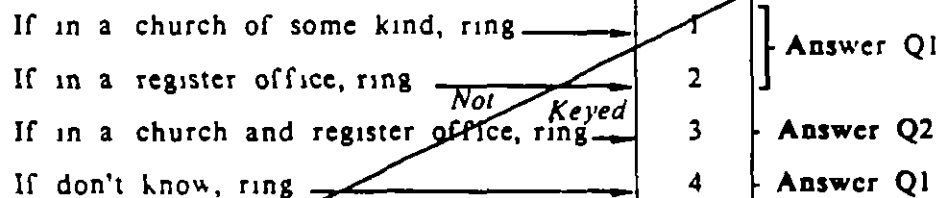
**SINGLE****IN CONFIDENCE****How to fill in the form**

To answer a question either you ring a number by the side of the answer which applies to you or you write the answer in a box. There are notes at each question telling you what to do. To the right of your answer you will find a note "Answer Q" which tells you which question number to go to next. See the example below.

If you have difficulty with any of the questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

**EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY**

When people get married nowadays, do you think they are most likely to get married in a church or in a register office?



Please now go to Q1



5

(

1948

1949

1 As you know, some couples live together without actually getting married either because they cannot get married for some reason or because they prefer not to get married

Are you currently living with someone as a couple?

**TGTHR**

If yes, ring →

If no, ring →

17/18

1

2 ~~na~~

Answer Q2

Answer Q4 on page 16

2 To those living with someone as a couple

19/20  
-21/22

**STRTMON**

Enter the month and year you and your partner started living together as a couple

**STRTYR**

**no nas**

Month 01-12

Year 19 2 dig

Answer Q3

3 Has your partner ever been legally married?

**CPARTMAR**

If yes, ring →

If no, ring →

23/24

1

~~na~~

2

Answer Q4 on page 16

4. Have you any stepchildren of any age who live with you - including any children from your partner's previous relationship?

**STEPCHLD**

If yes, ring

If no, ring

**no nas**

REC24 SEQ01

17/18
4
3

Answer Q5

Thank you. Please return the form.

5. Please enter the details of your stepchild(ren) below.

REC29

(Per Stepchild)

<b>STCHLDNO</b>		1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child <sup>14/15</sup>
Enter the child's first name	→	<i>Not Keyed</i>			
<b>STEPTYPE</b>		Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number	Ring one number <sup>17/18</sup>
He/she is:                      step	→	1 <b>no nas</b>	1	1	1
<b>STBTHMON</b>					<sup>19/20-21/22</sup>
Date of birth:                      Month	→	<i>01-12</i>			
<b>STBTHYR</b>		19 2 dig	19	19	19
Year	→				
<b>STLIVMON</b>					<sup>23/24-25/26</sup>
Date he/she began living with you:                      Month	→	<i>01-12</i>			
<b>STLIVYR</b>		19 2 dig	19	19	19
Year	→				

no nas

Thank you. Please return the form.

## IN CONFIDENCE

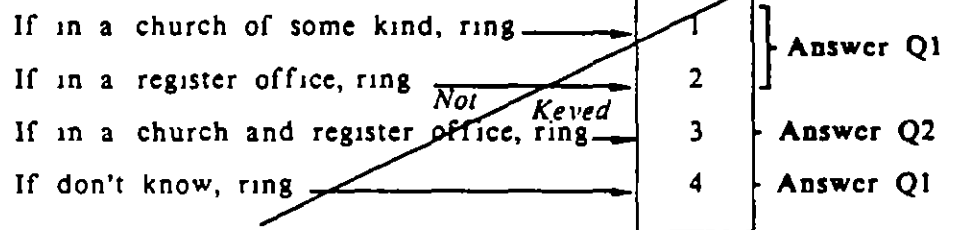
## How to fill in the form

To answer a question either you ring a number by the side of the answer which applies to you or you write the answer in a box. There are notes at each question telling you what to do. To the right of your answer you will find a note "Answer Q" which tells you which question number to go to next. See the example below.

If you have difficulty with any of the questions, please ask the interviewer for help.

## EXAMPLE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY

When people get married nowadays, do you think they are most likely to get married in a church or in a register office?



Please now go to Q1

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

1944-1945

<p>1 Thinking of your (most recent) marriage, did you get married with a religious ceremony of some kind, or at a register office, or were you simply living together as a couple?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>WHEREWED</b></p> <p>If with a religious ceremony of some kind, ring → 1</p> <p>If register office, ring → 2</p> <p>If religious ceremony and register office, ring → 3</p> <p>If living together as a couple, ring → 4</p> <p><i>Legally married, NA where</i> → 9</p>	17/18	<p>1 } Answer Q2</p> <p>2 } Answer Q3</p> <p>3 } Q2</p> <p>4 } Answer Q3</p> <p>9 } Q2</p>
<p>2 To those married with a religious ceremony or at a register office</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married? <b>NUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter the total number of times → 1-9</p>	19/20	<p>no nas</p> <p>1-9 . Answer Q5 on page 20</p>
<p>3 To those who were living with someone as a couple but not legally married</p> <p>Have you ever been legally married? <b>CLMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring → 1</p> <p>If no, ring → 2</p>	29/30	<p>no nas</p> <p>1 Answer Q4</p> <p>2 Answer Q24 on page 23</p>
<p>4 To those who have been legally married in the past</p> <p>How many times have you been legally married? <b>CLNUMMAR</b></p> <p>Enter number of times → 1-9</p>	31/32	<p>no nas</p> <p>1-9 . Answer Q5 on page 20</p>

5. TO THOSE WHO ARE, OR HAVE BEEN, LEGALLY MARRIED

The next questions concern your marriage history.

Please record the answer for your first/only marriage in column 1 then if you've had a second marriage record the answer in column 2 and so on until you have filled in a column for each marriage.

1

Enter the month and year of your marriage	no nas	<b>PMARRNO</b> <b>MONMAR</b> <b>YRMAR</b>	<b>FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE</b> Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19 <i>2 dig</i>
6. Before getting married did you and your wife live together as a couple?		<b>LVTGTHR</b>	Ring Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8
7. Enter the month and year when you started living together	na=99	<b>MONLVTG</b> <b>YRLVTG</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19 <i>2 dig</i> } Answer Q8
8. Had your wife been legally married before she married you?		<b>PARTMAR</b>	Ring Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 } Answer Q9
9. Did your marriage end in death, divorce or separation?		<b>CUROREX</b>	Ring Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11
10. If your marriage ended in death: Enter the month and year of your former wife's death		<b>MONDIE</b> <b>YRDIE</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19 <i>2 dig</i>
11. If your marriage ended in divorce or separation: Enter the month and year when you stopped living together	no nas	<b>MONSEP</b> <b>YRSEP</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19 <i>2 dig</i>
12. If your marriage ended in divorce: Enter the month and year your decree absolute was granted		<b>MONDIV</b> <b>YRDIV</b>	Month <i>01-12</i> Year 19 <i>2 dig</i>

Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not

When you have completed a column for each marriage please answer Q13 on page 22

REC27
(Per Marriage)

2

3

4

SECOND MARRIAGE	THIRD MARRIAGE	FOURTH MARRIAGE	14/15
Month .. .. Year 19 ....	Month .. Year 19 .	Month ... Year 19 ..	17/18 19/20
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Answer Q7 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q8	21/22
Month . } Year 19 .... } Answer Q8	Month . } Year 19 .... } Answer Q8	Month . } Year 19 .... } Answer Q8	23/24 25/26
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 } Answer Q9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 } Answer Q9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 } No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 } Answer Q9	27/28
Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11	Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11	Death <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Answer Q10 Divorce <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Answer Q11 and Q12 Separation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Answer Q11	29/30
Month .. .. Year 19 ...  Month ..... Year 19 .....  Month ..... Year 19 .....  Month ..... Year 19 .....  Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not	Month . . . . Year 19 ....  Month . . . . . Year 19 ... ..  Month . . . . . Year 19 .....  Month . . . . . Year 19 .....  Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not	Month Year 19 .....  Month ..... Year 19 .....  Month ..... Year 19 .....  Month ..... Year 19 .....  Go to next column if another marriage or Q13 if not	31/32 33/34  35/36 37/38  39/40 41/42



13. If you are:

widowed, ring →	X	Answer Q24
divorced, ring →	Y	Answer Q14
separated, ring →	Z	Answer Q24

*Not Keyed*

14. Was the divorce before 1980?

If yes, ring →	X	Answer Q24
If no, ring →	Y	Answer Q15

*Not Keyed*

15. Thinking back to your (last) marriage, was the accommodation you were living in just before you stopped living with your wife owned or rented?

**\*LMTENURE\***

27/28

If owned/being bought, ring →	1	Answer Q16
If rented/rent free, ring →	2	Answer Q17
	na	Q24

16. Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?

**\*LMMORTGE\***

29/30

If owned outright, ring →	1	} Answer Q18
	na	
If being bought, ring →	2	

17. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?

**\*LMLARENT\***

31/32

If yes, ring →	1	} Answer Q18
	na	
If no, ring →	2	

18. Was your decree absolute granted less than 12 months ago?

**\*DECRCHK\***

33/34

If yes, ring →	1	Answer Q24
If 1 year or more, ring →	2	Answer Q19
	no nas	

19. Now thinking about the time 12 months after your decree absolute was granted was the accommodation you were living in then owned or rented in your name (include joint names)?

**\*DVWHSNME\***

35/36

If yes, ring →	1	Answer Q20
If no, ring →	2	Answer Q23
	na	Q23

<p>20 Was the accommodation owned or rented?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVTENURE*</b></p> <p>If owned/being bought, ring _____</p> <p>If rented/rent free, ring _____</p>		<p>37/38</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q23</p> <p>Answer Q21</p> <p>Answer Q22</p>
<p>21 Was it owned outright or being bought with a mortgage or loan?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVMORTGE*</b></p> <p>If owned outright, ring _____</p> <p>If being bought, ring _____</p>		<p>39/40</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q23</p>
<p>22. Was it rented from a local authority or New Town/housing association/Scottish Special Housing Association?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVLARENT*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>		<p>41/42</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q23</p>
<p>23 12 months after the decree absolute, were you still living in the accommodation you used to share with your wife or not?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>*DVSMEHSE*</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>		<p>43/44</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q24</p>
<p>24 As you know some couples live together without actually getting married either because they cannot get married for some reason or because they prefer not to get married</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>TGTHR</b></p> <p>Are you currently living together with someone as a couple?</p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>		<p>17/18</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>REC26 SEQ02</p> <p>Answer Q25</p> <p>Answer Q27</p>
<p>25 To those currently living with someone as a couple but not legally married</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>no nas</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>STRTMON</b></p> <p>Enter the month and year you and your partner started living together as a couple →</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>STRTYR</b></p>	<p>Month 01-12 ...</p> <p>Year 19 2 dig</p>	<p>19/20-21/22</p>	<p>Answer Q26</p>
<p>26 Has your partner ever been legally married?</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CPARTMAR</b></p> <p>If yes, ring _____</p> <p>If no, ring _____</p>		<p>23/24</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Answer Q27 on page 24</p>

27. Have you any stepchildren of any age who live with you - including any children from your partner's/wife's previous relationship?

**STEPCHLD**

**no nas** REC24 SEQ01

If yes, ring

If no, ring

17/18
4
3

Answer Q18

Thank you. Please return the form.

28. Please enter the details of your stepchild(ren) below.

REC29

(Per Stepchild)

		1st child	2nd child	3rd child	4th child
<b>STCHLDNO</b>					14/15
Enter the child's first name	→	<i>Not Keyed</i>			
<b>STEPTYPE</b>					17/18
He/she is:	step →	Ring one number 1 <b>no nas</b>	Ring one number 1	Ring one number 1	Ring one number 1
<b>STBTHMON</b>					19/20-21/22
Date of birth:	Month →	<i>01-12</i>			
<b>STBTHYR</b>					
	Year →	19 2 dig	19	19	19
<b>STLIVMON</b>					23/24-25/26
Date he/she began living with you:	Month →	<i>01-12</i>			
<b>STLIVYR</b>					
	Year →	19 2 dig	19	19	19

no nas

Thank you. Please return the form.

GENERAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY

SCOTTISH SUPPLEMENTARY SAMPLE

S 501/1991/92

REGION QTR AREACODE

REC01 SEQ01

**HSENO**  
10001-54500 6/10

Stick label

REGION	QTR	AREA
23 - 27	1-4	577-651

17/18  
19  
20/22

**ADDRESS**

ADD	H'H
01-23	0 1-3

**HHL D**

23/24  
25

**AUTHNO**

Interviewer Authorisation No.

4 digits

26/29

**HDAYNO**  
**HMONTH**  
**HYEAR**

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
01-31	01-12	91-92

30/31  
32/33  
34/35

**NPERSONS**

Total number of persons in household

01-19

36/37

**NADULTS**

Number of adults (16+) in household

01-19

38/39

REC02 SEQ01

Person Number Ring ↓	Relationship to HOH	OFF USE B	Sex no na's M F	Date of birth			Age no na's	Marital Status						Fam unit no na's	OFF USE C na=9
				Day	Mth	Year		M	C	S	W	D	Sep		
01 -19	HOH	00	1 2	01-31	01-13	00-99	00-99	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	1, 2 6 9
02		01-09 11,99	1 2	na	na	na		1	2	3	4	5	6	2-9	
03		9,9	1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
04			1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
05			1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
06			1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
07			1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
08			1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
09			1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		
10	RELTOHOH →		1 2					1	2	3	4	5	6		

12/13  
**PERSNO**

19/20  
**SEX**

21/22 23/24 25/26 27/28 29/30  
**DOBIRTHM**

31/32  
**MARSTAT**

33/34 37/38  
**STUDY**

**DOBIRTHD**

**DOBIRTHY AGE**

**FAMUNIT**

PRESENT ACCOMMODATION.

REC01 SEQ02

INTERVIEWER CODE Q1 and Q2

1. For all households (Scotland)

Type of accommodation occupied by this household:

		17/18	
	<b>TYPACCM</b>	<b>na</b>	Q3
	whole house, bungalow, detached.....	01	Q3
Code one	" " " , semi-detached.....	02	
from	" " " , terraced/end of terrace.....	03	
observation,	purpose-built flat or maisonette in block:		
if in	with lift.....	04	Q2
doubt ask	without lift.....	05	
informant	part of house/converted flat or maisonette/ rooms in house:		
	with lift.....	06	
	without lift.....	07	
	dwelling with business premises .....	08	
	other (Specify) .....	10	Q3
	.....		

2. To households coded 4 - 8

**STORY**

What is the floor level of the main living part of the accommodation?

		19/20	
	<b>na</b>		
	Basement/semi-basement.....	1	
	Ground floor/street level.....	2	
	1st floor.....	3	
	2nd floor.....	4	
	3rd floor.....	5	
	4th to 9th floor.....	6	
	10th floor or higher.....	7	

3. When was this building first built?

**DATEBLT**

Prompt if necessary

		21/22	
	<b>na</b>		
	Before 1919.....	1	
	Between 1919 and 1944.....	2	
	Between 1945 and 1964.....	3	
	1965 or later.....	4	
	DK but after 1944.....	5	
	DK (neither informant nor interviewer able to give estimate).....	<b>na</b>	6

If DK code your estimate

Now I would like to ask you about your household's accommodation, excluding any rooms you may let or sublet

<p>4. How many bedrooms do you have, including bedsitting rooms and spare bedrooms?</p>	<p><b>BEDROOMS</b></p>	<p>23/24 1-7 9 8</p>	
	<p>1 - 7 Enter no. →</p>		
	<p>na=9</p>		
	<p>8 or more .. ..</p>		
<p>5. Are any of them used by your household for cooking in - like a bedsitter for example?</p>	<p><b>BEDCOOK</b></p>	<p>25/26 na 1 2</p>	
	<p>Yes ..</p>		
	<p>No .. ..</p>		
<p>6 (Apart from that) do you have a kitchen, that is a separate room in which you cook?</p>	<p><b>KITCHEN</b></p>	<p>27/28 1 2 na</p>	<p>(a) - (c) Q7</p>
	<p>Yes</p>		
	<p>No .</p>		
<p>(a) Is the narrowest side of the kitchen less than 6 1/2 ft wide from wall to wall?</p>	<p><b>KITSIZE</b></p>	<p>29/30 1 na 2</p>	
	<p>Less than 6 1/2 ft</p>		
	<p>6 1/2 ft or more</p>		
<p>(b) Do (any of) you ever eat meals in it or use it as a sitting room?</p>	<p><b>KITEAT</b></p>	<p>31/32 1 2 na</p>	
	<p>Yes</p>		
	<p>No</p>		
<p>(c) INTERVIEWER CODE Coded 1 - 3 <sup>or na</sup> at Q1 Coded 4 - 10 at Q1</p>	<p><b>*ACCMCHK*</b></p>	<p>33/34 no nas 1 2</p>	<p>Q7 (d)</p>
<p>(d) Do you share the kitchen with any other household?</p>	<p><b>SHAREKIT</b></p>	<p>35/36 1 2 na</p>	
	<p>Yes</p>		
	<p>No</p>		
<p>7. What other rooms do you have not counting bathrooms and toilets?</p>	<p><b>OTHROOMS</b></p>	<p>37/38 0 1-9 X X X X</p>	
<p>List informants names for rooms EXCLUDE: Bathrooms, toilets, garages, utility room &amp; rooms used solely for business</p>			
	<p>None .....</p>		
	<p>na=9 X</p>		

8. Do you have any form of central heating, including electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Central heating = 2 or more rooms, kitchens, halls, landings, bath/wc heated from one central source

**CENTHEAT**

Yes..... 1 (a)  
 No..... 2 **na** Q9

39/40  
 41/42-43/44

(a) Which type of fuel does it use?

Probe 'Hot Air' for fuel

**FUELM1 - M2**

<p>Code</p> <p>all that apply</p>	<p>Solid fuel: incl coal, coke, wood, peat.....</p> <p>Electricity: storage heaters.....</p> <p>Electricity: other (incl oil-filled radiators).....</p> <p>Gas/calor gas.....</p> <p>Oil.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Don't know .....</p>	<p><b>mc = 2</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 <b>sc</b></p>	<p>Q9</p>
-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------

9 Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation?

**INCLUDE: Items stored or under repair**

Colour TV set?

**TVCOL**

- 1 only
- more than 1
- none

45/46

- 1
- 2
- na
- 3

Black and white TV set?

**TVBW**

- 1 only
- more than 1
- none

47/48

- 1
- 2
- na
- 3

Yes	No
-----	----

Video recorder? .....

**VIDEO**

- 1
- na

49/50

**EXCLUDE: Fridge only**

Deep freezer or fridge freezer? ..

**FREEZER**

- 1
- na

51/52

If combined washing machine and tumble drier code 1 for both

Washing machine? ... ..

**WASHMACH**

- 1
- na

53/54

Tumble drier?

**DRIER**

- 1
- na

55/56

Dish washer?

**DISHWASH**

- 1
- na

57/58

Microwave oven?

**MICROWVE**

- 1
- na

59/60

Shared telephones located in public hallways to be included only if this household is responsible for paying the account

Telephone?

**PHONE**

- 1
- na

61/62

Compact disc (CD) player?

**CDPLYR**

- 1
- na

63/64

**EXCLUDE: Video games**

Home computer? .. ..

**COMPUTER**

- 1
- na

65/66

**CAR**

10. Is there a car or van normally available for use by you or any members of your household?

- Yes
- No

67/68

- 1
- 2
- na

(a)  
Q11

**INCLUDE: Any provided by employers if normally available for private use by informant or members of the household. EXCLUDE: vehicles used solely for the carriage of goods.**

69/70

**NCARS**

(a) Is there one or more than one?

- 1
- 2
- 3 or more

- 1
- 2
- na
- 3

Q11



**TENURE**

11. In whose name is this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) owned or rented?

**no nas**

REC01 SEQ03

**OWNERTEN**

17/18

HOH only.....	1	Q12
WIFE/COHABITEE (of HOH) only ....	2	
Joint HOH and WIFE/COHABITEE .... (Ex) spouse not in household	3	
Other (Specify) .....	4	
HOH + (ex) spouse not in h'hold	5	
HOH/wife + other h'hold member	6	
HOH/wife + non-h'hold member	7	

If joint HOH and wife/cohabitee and other person, code 3

12. Does your household own or rent this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM)?

**OWNRENT**

19/20

Owns/is buying .....	1	Q18
Rents/rent free .....	2	Q14
Spontaneous: Co-ownership scheme.....	3	Q18 Page 9
Shared ownership.....	4	Q 13(a)

13. Is this (HOUSE/FLAT):

**MORTGAGE**

21/22

owned outright.....	1	Q18 Page 9
or is it being bought with a mortgage or loan?.....	2	(a)
	na	Q18

Running prompt

EXCLUDE: Improvement loans

(a) Ask or code

Is the (HOUSE/FLAT):

**COOWNER**

23/24

Running prompt

owned as part of a co-ownership scheme, that is jointly with a housing association .....	1	Q18 Page 9
.....or is it owned as part of a shared ownership scheme, that is part rented and part owned .....	2	
.....or neither of these?.....	3	

14 To all renting/living rent free (coded 2 at Q 12)

Is this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) rented (provided)  
furnished or unfurnished? **RENTFURN**

Furnished

Unfurnished/partly furnished

25/26

1  
**na**  
2

**RENTBUSN**

15 Are any business premises included in the rent  
for this accommodation (in the accommodation  
provided)?

Yes

1

No/**na**

2

**INCLUDE: Farm**

27/28

**RENTJOB**

16 Does this accommodation go with the present  
job of anyone in your household?

Yes

1

No/**na**

2

Q17

29/30

17. Who is it rented from?  
(Who is it provided by?)

		31/32		
	<b>ORGANISATIONS</b>			
	<b>LANDLORD</b>			
	Local Authority or Council .....	10	} Q18	
Prompt	New Town Corporation or Commission.....	01		
as	Property company.....	02		
necessary	Scottish Special Housing Association/ Scottish Homes .....	na 03		
	Other housing association or co-operative or charitable trust.....	04		(b)
	Employer.....	05		} Q18
	Other organisation (Specify).....	06		
	.....			
	<b>INDIVIDUALS</b>			
	Relative.....	07	} (a)	
	Employer.....	08		
	Other individual.....	09		
	<b>LANDLIVE</b>	33/34		
(a)	Does the landlord live in this building? Yes.....	1	} Q18	
	No /na.....	2		
		35/36		
	(b) Do you:			
	<b>COOWN</b>			
	just rent this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) from (ANSWER AT Q 17) /na.....	1		
Running prompt	.....or have you bought a share of it as part of a co-ownership scheme, that is joint ownership with a housing association.....	2		
	.....or have you bought a share of it as part of a shared ownership scheme, that is part rented and part owned?.....	3		

18. INTERVIEWER CODE

**HBCHKA**

37/38

**no nas**

renting/shared ownership

1

Q19

owned incl. co-ownership

2

Q20

19. Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance

**HB**

Are you [or HOH] receiving Housing Benefit from your local authority or local Social Security office?

Yes

1 **na**

Q20

No

2

(a)

**HBWAIT**

a) Are you waiting to receive Housing Benefit or to hear the outcome of a claim?

Yes

41/42  
1 **na**

Q20

No

2

(b)

b) May I just check, does the local authority or local Social Security office pay any part of your rent?

**HBCHK**

Yes

43/44  
1 **na**

Q20

No

2

20 INTERVIEWER CODE

**HBCHKB**

45/46

**no nas**

Is there anyone aged 16 or over, apart from HOH and spouse/cohabitee, in the household?

Yes

1

Q21

No

2

Q22

21 Is anyone (else) in the household receiving a rent rebate, rent allowance or Housing Benefit?

**HBOTHR**

Yes

47/48  
1

Q22

No

**na**  
2

22 To all households

Some people who used to receive housing benefit or rent or rate rebates (also) qualify for Transitional Payments from the Department of Social Security

May I just check, are you (or HOH) receiving a Transitional Payment?

**TP**

Yes ..

1

Q23

No/DK ..

**na**  
2

**EXCLUDE Transitional Payments in respect of income support**

23. INTERVIEWER CODE

no nas

**HHLDCCHKC**

LA/New Town tenants (coded 10 or 1 at Q17) .....

Others .....

51/52	
1	Q24
2	Q28

24. Do you expect to move in the next year or so?

**MOVE**

Yes .....

No .....

DK .....

53/54	
1	(a)
2	Q25
na	
3	

(a) Do you expect to rent again or buy?

**RENTBUY**

Rent again .....

Buy .....

DK .....

55/56	
1	Q26
2	Q27
na	
3	

25. In the next year or so do you expect to buy the (HOUSE/FLAT) you are living in?

**EXPBUY**

Yes .....

No .....

DK/not sure .....

57/58	
1	na
2	Q26
3	

26. If you could choose who you rent from would you prefer to . . .

**PREFLAND**

Running prompt

stay as a council tenant .....

rent from a housing association .....

rent from a housing co-operative .....

or rent from an approved private landlord? .....

Other (specify) .....

DK/not sure .....

59/60	
1	
2	
3	
na	
4	
5	
6	

27. Have you heard of a scheme called 'Tenants' Choice' that allows council tenants to vote to change their landlord if they want to?

**TCHOICE**

Yes .....

No .....

61/62	
1	Q29
na	
2	

<p>28. Have you [or HOH] ever rented a council house/flat?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p><b>*CRENTED*</b></p>	<p>63/64</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>Q29</p> <p>Q34</p>
<p>29 Have you ever bought the council house/flat that you were renting?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p><b>*CBOUGHT*</b></p>	<p>65/66</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 <b>na</b></p>	<p>Q30</p> <p>Q34</p>
<p>30. Is this the council house/flat that you bought?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p><b>*CTHIS*</b></p>	<p>67/68</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>2</p>	<p>Q31</p>
<p>31 In what year did you buy the council house/flat?</p>	<p><b>*CYEAR*</b></p> <p>na=99</p> <p>WRITE IN YEAR → 19</p>	<p>69/70</p> <p>2 dig</p> <p>99</p>	
<p>32 Who provided the mortgage or loan?</p> <p>Prompt as necessary</p> <p>CODE</p> <p>ALL</p> <p>THAT</p> <p>APPLY</p>	<p><b>*CWHOLNM1-M3*</b></p> <p>Building society</p> <p>Bank</p> <p>Local authority</p> <p>Insurance company</p> <p>Other</p> <p>None required</p>	<p>71/72-75/76</p> <p><b>mc=3</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 <b>SC</b></p> <p><b>na</b></p>	
<p>33. To those coded 2 at Q30</p> <p>DNA others ... . X</p> <p>How far did you move when you moved from that house/flat?</p> <p>Under 1 mile</p> <p>1-4 miles</p> <p>5-9 miles</p> <p>10-19 miles</p> <p>20-49 miles</p> <p>50 miles or more</p> <p>Abroad</p>	<p><b>*CHOWFAR*</b></p>	<p>77/78</p> <p><b>na</b></p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p>	<p>Q34</p>

34. Main job of HOH last week  
(most recent if not working last week)

**SSNWORKD**

NEVER WORKED, Ring —

17/18

REC01 SEQ04

1

Q 35

or

Job title:

Interviewer Code

Describe fully

**SSHOCCPI**

**SSHSICR**

000  
100 - 999

occupation  
na = 000

19/21

500 -  
999

industry  
na = 999

22/24

Industry:

**SSHSLFEM**

25/26

employee..... 1

(a)

self-employed..... 2

(b)

na=9

9

Q35

(a) If employee  
Ask or record:

manager..... 1

27/28

foreman/supervisor..... 2

(i)

other employee..... 3

**SSHEMPOS**

no nas

(i) How many employee(s) work(ed)  
in the establishment?

1 - 24..... 1

29/30

25 - 499 ..... 2

Q 35

**SSHNEMPL**

500 or more ..... 3

no nas

(b) If self-employed  
Does (did) HOH employ any  
other people?

**SSHSNEMP**

31/32

Yes, Probe: 1 - 5..... 1

6 - 24..... 2

25 or more..... 3

Q 35

No employees..... 4

DK but employees

5

na=9

9

35. To households containing persons aged 16 - 18

DNA, Others		X	Q36	
Record person number of each child aged 16 -18		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Apart from holidays, is at present:		<i>NOT</i>	<i>KEYED</i>	
Code first that applies	studying at school, college, or university full-time?	1	1	1
	on a sandwich course?	2	2	2
	NONE OF THESE	6	6	6

Q36

**EXCLUDE Courses of under 3 months and in-service training courses**

**PAB uses this to code OFF USE C in Household box**



14  
**MIGRATION**

36. To all (including children)

**no nas**

Introduce Ring Person No. →  
 (Could I just check) how many years  
 has ..... lived at this address? →  
 If under 1, code as 00 **na=99**  
 If 0-4 years  
 (a) How many moves has ..... made in the last 5  
 years, not counting moves between places  
 outside Gt. Britain? **na=99**

01 (HOH)	02	03
00 - 99 .....  .....	.....  .....	.....  .....
If 0-4 years 00 - 99 .....  .....	If 0-4 years .....  .....	If 0-4 years .....  .....

37. In what country was ..... born?  
 England.....  
 Scotland.....  
 Wales.....  
 N. Ireland.....  
 Outside UK (Specify) **na=99**  
 If born outside UK (Q37 = 06 - 23)  
 (a) In what year did ..... first  
 arrive in the United Kingdom? **na=99**

01	01	01
02	02	02
03	03	03
04	04	04
05 - 23 99	.....  .....	.....  .....
01 - 92 .....  ..... 99	.....  .....	.....  .....

38. In what country was ..... father born?  
 Ask or record England.....  
 Scotland.....  
 Wales.....  
 N. Ireland.....  
 Outside UK (Specify) **na=99**

01	01	01
02	02	02
03	03	03
04	04	04
05 - 23 99	.....  .....	.....  .....

39. In what country was ..... mother born?  
 Ask or record England.....  
 Scotland.....  
 Wales.....  
 N. Ireland.....  
 Outside UK (Specify) **na=99**

01	01	01
02	02	02
03	03	03
04	04	04
05 - 23 99	.....  .....	.....  .....

40. To which of the groups listed on this card do you consider ..... belongs?  
 White.....  
 Indian.....  
 Pakistani.....  
 Bangladeshi.....  
 Chinese.....  
 Black Caribbean.....  
 Black African.....  
 Black other.....  
 Mixed origin.....  
 None of these.....  
 Specify at (a) [

01	01	01
02	02	02
03	03	03
04	04	04
05	05	05
06	06	06
07	07	07
08	08	08
09	09	09
10	10	10

Show card H2

If black other, mixed or none of these  
 (a) How would you describe the racial or ethnic group to which ..... does belong?

.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

04	05	06	07	08	09	12/13
						<b>PERSNO</b>
						17/18
						<b>RESLEN</b>
If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	If 0-4 years	19/20
						<b>NMOVES</b>
01	01	01	01	01	01	21/22
02	02	02	02	02	02	
03	03	03	03	03	03	<b>COB</b>
04	04	04	04	04	04	
----- ↓	----- ↓	----- ↓	----- ↓	----- ↓	----- ↓	23/24
						<b>ARRUK</b>
01	01	01	01	01	01	25/26
02	02	02	02	02	02	
03	03	03	03	03	03	<b>FATHCOB</b>
04	04	04	04	04	04	
01	01	01	01	01	01	27/28
02	02	02	02	02	02	
03	03	03	03	03	03	<b>MOTHCOB</b>
04	04	04	04	04	04	
01	01	01	01	01	01	29/30
02	02	02	02	02	02	
03	03	03	03	03	03	
04	04	04	04	04	04	
05	05	05	05	05	05	<b>ORIGIN</b>
06	06	06	06	06	06	
07	07	07	07	07	07	
08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	08 ]	
09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	09 ]	
10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	10 ]	
...	...	...	...	...	....	Go to Q41

**HOUSEHOLD BURGLARY**

**41. TO ALL - INTRODUCE**

REC 06

CODE OR ASK ABOUT HOH

Can I just check, have you (HOH) lived at this address for 12 months or more, or for less than 12 months?

COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS UP TO END OF MONTH PRECEDING INTERVIEW

**RESCHK**

na=9	9	Q42
12 months or more .....	1	Q42A
Less than 12 months .....	2	(a)

17/18

(a) How long have you (HOH) lived at this address?

ENTER NUMBER OF COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS UP TO END OF MONTH PRECEDING INTERVIEW

**RESMTHS**

NO COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS →

na=99	01 - 11	Q42B
	99	Q42
	0 0	END

19/20

42A During the last 12 months, ie from ..... (LAST 12 COMPLETE CALENDAR MONTHS), has anybody got into this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) without your permission and stolen or attempted to steal something?

42B During the time you (HOH) have lived here (UP TO END OF MONTH PRECEDING INTERVIEW), has anybody got into this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM) without your permission and stolen or attempted to steal something?

**BURG**

INCLUDE ENTRY UNDER FALSE PRETENCES ONLY IF MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY

Yes .....	1	(a)
No .....	2 na	END

21/22

(a) How many times has this happened during the last 12 months (time you (HOH) have lived here)?

**BURGNUM**

no nas	2 dig	Q43
--------	-------	-----

23/24

REC 07  
(per occasion)

FOR EACH OCCASION AT Q42(a)  
ASK Qs 43 - 46

**BURGN0**  
**BURGM0N**  
MONTH             
**na=99**  
**BURGYR**  
YEAR             
**na=99**

43 When did this happen?

OCCASION	OCCASION	OCCASION
1	2	3
01 - 12		17/18
1	1	1
99		
90 - 92		19/20
1	1	1
99		

44. Some burglars get into people's homes by forcing an entry, others get in through an unlocked door or window and others get in under false pretences

How did the burglar get into this (HOUSE/FLAT/ROOM)? **ENTRY**

- Forced entry
- Unlocked door/window
- False pretences
- Burglar didn't get in
- Other (SPECIFY)

		21/22
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
na		

45 Was anything actually stolen? Yes  
No

**STOLEN**

(a) Roughly how much were the stolen goods (and cash) worth in total?

ACCEPT ESTIMATES

Nil  
**STOLNVAL**

- Under £5
- £5 and under £25
- £25 " " £50
- £50 " " £100
- £100 " " £200
- £200 " " £500
- £500 " " £1000 .....
- £1000 " " £2000 .
- £2000 " " £5000 ..
- £5000 or more .... .. .

IF CODED 01 - 10 **INSURED**

(i) Was anything stolen insured?

- Yes . . . .
- No . . . .

1	1	1	23/24
2	2	2	
na			
00	00	00	25/26
na			
01	01	01	
02	02	02	
03	03	03	
04	04	04	
05	05	05	
06	06	06	
07	07	07	
08	08	08	
09	09	09	
10	10	10	

(a)  
Q46

Q46

(i)

Yes . . . .  
No . . . .

Q46  
Q46

46 May I just check, was this incident reported to the police?

- Yes
- No

**REPORTED**

			27/28
1	1	1	
2	2	2	
na			
			29/30
1	1	1	
2	2	2	
na			

10/10/10

10/10/10

10/10/10

QTR AREA ADD H'HLD

<i>not</i>	<i>Keyed</i>	<i>not</i>	<i>Keyed</i>
------------	--------------	------------	--------------

OFFICE  
USE ONLY

CHILD HEALTH CODING SHEET

REC20 SEQ01

no nas

CHILD PERSON NUMBER →			2 dig								12/13	
ILLNESS	Q13	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19/20
		No	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		NA	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
LIMITACT	Q13(b)	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	21/22
		No	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		NA	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
CUTDOWN	Q14	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23/24
		No	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		NA	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
NDYSCUTD	Q14(a) (no. of days)	na=99	01-14 99									25/26
DOCTALK	Q15	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27/28
		No	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		NA	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
NCHATS	Q15(a) (no. of times)	no nas	2 dig									29/30
OUTPATNT	Q16	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17/18
		No	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		NA	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
NIMESOP	Q16(b) (no. of visits)	na=99	2 dig 99									19/20
INPATNT	Q17	Yes	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	21/22
		No	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		NA	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
NSTAYS	Q17(a) (no. of stays)	na=99	2 dig 99									23/24

REC20  
SEQ02



# AGE CHART

H1

FOR USE 1st APRIL 1991 - 31st DECEMBER 1991

## INSTRUCTIONS

To check age, locate birth year on chart

If the person has not had a birthday this year ie by the date of the interview, the age will be shown in the 'NO' column

If the person has had a birthday, the correct age will be in the 'YES' column

Cross through  
at the end of  
the year and  
use other  
side.

H1

YEAR	NO←AGE→YES	YEAR	NO←AGE→YES	YEAR	NO←AGE→YES
1892	98 99	1926	64 65	1960	30 31
1893	97 98	1927	63 64	1961	29 30
1894	96 97	1928	62 63	1962	28 29
1895	95 96	1929	61 62	1963	27 28
1896	94 95	1930	60 61	1964	26 27
1897	93 94	1931	59 60	1965	25 26
1898	92 93	1932	58 59	1966	24 25
1899	91 92	1933	57 58	1967	23 24
1900	90 91	1934	56 57	1968	22 23
1901	89 90	1935	55 56	1969	21 22
1902	88 89	1936	54 55	1970	20 21
1903	87 88	1937	53 54	1971	19 20
1904	86 87	1938	52 53	1972	18 19
1905	85 86	1939	51 52	1973	17 18
1906	84 85	1940	50 51	1974	16 17
1907	83 84	1941	49 50	1975	15 16
1908	82 83	1942	48 49	1976	14 15
1909	81 82	1943	47 48	1977	13 14
1910	80 81	1944	46 47	1978	12 13
1911	79 80	1945	45 46	1979	11 12
1912	78 79	1946	44 45	1980	10 11
1913	77 78	1947	43 44	1981	9 10
1914	76 77	1948	42 43	1982	8 9
1915	75 76	1949	41 42	1983	7 8
1916	74 75	1950	40 41	1984	6 7
1917	73 74	1951	39 40	1985	5 6
1918	72 73	1952	38 39	1986	4 5
1919	71 72	1953	37 38	1987	3 4
1920	70 71	1954	36 37	1988	2 3
1921	69 70	1955	35 36	1989	1 2
1922	68 69	1956	34 35	1990	0 1
1923	67 68	1957	33 34	1991	- 0
1924	66 67	1958	32 33		
1925	65 66	1959	31 32		



# AGE CHART

H1

FOR USE 1st JANUARY 1992 - 31st MARCH 1992

## INSTRUCTIONS

To check age, locate birth year on chart.

If the person has not had a birthday this year ie. by the date of the interview, the age will be shown in the 'NO' column.

If the person has had a birthday, the correct age will be in the 'YES' column.

YEAR	NO←AGE→YES	YEAR	NO←AGE→YES	YEAR	NO←AGE→YES
1892	99 100	1926	65 66	1960	31 32
1893	98 99	1927	64 65	1961	30 31
1894	97 98	1928	63 64	1962	29 30
1895	96 97	1929	62 63	1963	28 29
1896	95 96	1930	61 62	1964	27 28
1897	94 95	1931	60 61	1965	26 27
1898	93 94	1932	59 60	1966	25 26
1899	92 93	1933	58 59	1967	24 25
1900	91 92	1934	57 58	1968	23 24
1901	90 91	1935	56 57	1969	22 23
1902	89 90	1936	55 56	1970	21 22
1903	88 89	1937	54 55	1971	20 21
1904	87 88	1938	53 54	1972	19 20
1905	86 87	1939	52 53	1973	18 19
1906	85 86	1940	51 52	1974	17 18
1907	84 85	1941	50 51	1975	16 17
1908	83 84	1942	49 50	1976	15 16
1909	82 83	1943	48 49	1977	14 15
1910	81 82	1944	47 48	1978	13 14
1911	80 81	1945	46 47	1979	12 13
1912	79 80	1946	45 46	1980	11 12
1913	78 79	1947	44 45	1981	10 11
1914	77 78	1948	43 44	1982	9 10
1915	76 77	1949	42 43	1983	8 9
1916	75 76	1950	41 42	1984	7 8
1917	74 75	1951	40 41	1985	6 7
1918	73 74	1952	39 40	1986	5 6
1919	72 73	1953	38 39	1987	4 5
1920	71 72	1954	37 38	1988	3 4
1921	70 71	1955	36 37	1989	2 3
1922	69 70	1956	35 36	1990	1 2
1923	68 69	1957	34 35	1991	0 1
1924	67 68	1958	33 34	1992	- 0
1925	66 67	1959	32 33		

**RACIAL OR ETHNIC GROUP**

1. **White**
2. **Indian**
3. **Pakistani**
4. **Bangladeshi**
5. **Chinese**
6. **Black Caribbean**
7. **Black African**
8. **Black other**
9. **Mixed origin**
10. **None of these**

**FULL OR PART TIME EDUCATION**

**Day release courses**

**Open University courses**

**Correspondence courses**

**Training in nursing, physiotherapy  
or a similar medical subject**

**Studying at college on a YTS or  
Employment Training (ET) programme**

**Studying at college or university full-time**

**Sandwich courses**

**Studying at college part-time or  
on day or block release**

**EDUCATIONAL CERTIFICATES:**

**CSE (Certificate of Secondary Education)**  
**GCE (General Certificate of Education)**  
**GCSE (General Certificate of Secondary Education)**  
**GCE 'O' Levels**  
**GCE 'AS' Levels**  
**GCE 'A' Levels**  
**School Certificate or Matric**

**SCOTTISH QUALIFICATIONS:**

**SLC (School Leaving Certificate)**  
**SCE (Scottish Certificate of Education)**  
**Standard Grade**  
**SUPE (Scottish Universities Preliminary Exam)**  
**Certificate of Sixth Year Studies**

**TRADE OR PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:**

**Secretarial, Shorthand and Typing Certificates**  
**City and Guilds, ONC or HNC, BEC or TEC or BTEC**  
**SCOTVEC**  
**Nursing qualifications such as SEN, SRN or SCM**  
**Teaching qualifications**  
**Membership of professional institution**

**APPRENTICESHIP:**

**Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**

**UNIVERSITY / COLLEGE DEGREE OR DIPLOMA****ANY OTHER QUALIFICATION OBTAINED AFTER PASSING AN EXAMINATION**

**CHILD CARE****Children aged 0-4**

1. **School, nursery school**
2. **Workplace based or provided nursery, creche, playgroup, playscheme**
3. **Local authority provided nursery, creche, playgroup, playscheme**
4. **Other nursery, creche, playgroup, playscheme (not mother and toddlers club)**
5. **Unpaid family and friends (excluding spouse/partner)**
6. **Paid family and friends and childminders (whether at your home or elsewhere)**
7. **Nanny, mothers help, au-pair**

**CHILD CARE**

**Children aged 5-11**

- 8. Workplace based or provided  
playscheme or club**
- 9. Local authority provided playscheme  
or club**
- 10. Other playscheme or club  
eg private, charity, church, local organisation**
- 11. Unpaid family and friends  
(excluding spouse/partner)**
- 12. Paid family and friends and childminders  
(whether at your home or elsewhere)**
- 13. Nanny, mothers help, au-pair**
- 14. Other**

- 1. Not difficult**
- 2. Quite difficult**
- 3. Very difficult**
- 4. Impossible**



- A. Local authority funded home help**
- B. Private domestic help**
- C. District nurse / health visitor**
- D. Meals on wheels**
- E. Lunch club run by council or voluntary body**
- F. Day centre for elderly run by council or voluntary body**
- G. Helper for a voluntary organisation**



- A. Doctor (GP) at his/her surgery**
- B. Doctor attending you at home**
- C. Hospital doctor**
- D. Nurse at a surgery or health centre**
- E. Social worker at home, office or hospital**
- F. Dentist**
- G. NHS chiropodist at home, clinic or hospital**
- H. Optician**

1. **Yes**
2. **Probably yes**
3. **Probably not**
4. **No**

## METHODS USED

Withdrawal .....	01
Sheath / condom .....	02
Safe period / rhythm method .....	03
Cap / diaphragm .....	04
Contraceptive sponge .....	05
Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) .....	06
Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) .....	07
Pill: not sure if mini or combined .....	08
IUD / coil / intra-uterine device .....	09
Foams, gels, sprays, pessaries, (spermicides) .....	10
Injections .....	12
Another method .....	13

**No method needed - no sexual relationship .....15**

**No method used at all.....16**

**Withdrawal .....01**

**Sheath / condom .....02**

**Safe period / rhythm method .....03**

**Cap / diaphragm .....04**

**Contraceptive sponge .....05**

**Pill: mini pill (progesteron only) .....06**

**Pill: combined pill (including multi-phasic pill) .....07**

**Pill: not sure if mini or combined .....08**

**IUD / coil / intra-uterine device .....09**

**Foams, gels, sprays, pessaries, (spermicides).....10**

**Going without sexual intercourse to avoid pregnancy .....11**

**Injections .....12**

**Another method .....13**

**Want to get pregnant .....1**

**Unlikely to conceive because of menopause .....2**

**Unlikely to conceive because possibly infertile.....3**

**Don't like contraception and / or  
find methods unsatisfactory .....4**

**Other reasons .....5**

**Getting pregnant.....1**

**Having a baby born alive .....2**

**Pregnancy would endanger health .....3**

**Past the menopause - change of life .....4**

**Other difficulty .....5**



- (a) Child Benefit**
  - (i) One-Parent Benefit**
  
- (b) Family Credit/Family Income Supplement**
  
- (c) N.I. Retirement Pension  
or Old Age Pension**
  
- (d) Income Support/  
Supplementary Benefit**
  
- (e) N.I. Sickness Benefit  
(Not Employer's Statutory Sick-Pay)**
  
- (f) Unemployment Benefit**

**PENSIONS/WIDOW'S BENEFITS**

- a) Widow's Pension or War Widow's Pension**
- b) Any other State Widow's Benefits  
(Widowed Mother's Allowance)**
- c) War disablement Pension**

**PERSONAL INVALIDITY ALLOWANCES**

- d) Invalidity Pension  
Invalidity Benefit or Allowance**
- e) Severe Disablement Allowance**
- f) Mobility Allowance**
- g) Industrial Disablement Benefit**

**OTHER ALLOWANCES**

- h) Attendance Allowance**
- i) Invalid Care Allowance**
- j) Maternity Allowance**
- k) ANYTHING ELSE**



**SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AND INVESTMENTS**

**Tax Exempt Special Savings Account with bank or building society (TESSA)**

**Other Building Society Accounts**

**Other Bank Accounts on which you receive interest**

**Post Office Savings Account**

**Any other savings accounts, investments or shares which can provide interest or dividends**

**MAIN ACTIVITY OF TRIPS LASTING AT LEAST 3 HOURS AND NOT INVOLVING AN OVERNIGHT STAY**

**Exclude:** Trips from an overnight base away from home

**Visits to tourist attractions**

1. **Historic or stately home**
2. **Castle or ancient monument/site**
3. **Cathedral, ancient church**
4. **Museum or art gallery**
5. **Historic ship, guided workplace tour, steam railway**
6. **Zoo, aquarium, bird sanctuary or safari park**
7. **Theme park, leisure park, amusement park**
8. **Temporary show or carnival**
9. **Formal gardens and botanical gardens**
10. **Country park**
11. **Urban park, recreation ground**

**Outdoor activities**

12. **Walking, hiking, climbing, cycling, etc.**
13. **Horse riding, pony trekking**
14. **Water sports (e.g. canoeing, wind-surfing, motor-boating but excluding swimming)**

**MAIN ACTIVITY OF TRIPS LASTING AT LEAST 3 HOURS AND NOT INVOLVING AN OVERNIGHT STAY**

**Exclude:     Regular household shopping  
                  Travel to and from work**

**Leisure outings**

- 15. Sightseeing, general tour or drive around (by any means of transport)**
- 16. Picnicing, sunbathing or bathing**
- 17. Theatre, concert, opera, or ballet**
- 18. Cinema**
- 19. Bingo or casino**
- 20. Disco dancing**
- 21. Ballroom dancing**
- 22. Restaurant, cafe, public house, wine bar**
- 23. Shopping trip (e.g. gift/souvenir, antique fair, 'flea' market, etc. not regular shopping)**
- 24. Taking part in sport**
- 25. Watching sport**

**Visits to friends and/or family**

- 26. Visits to friends and/or relations**

**Business trips**

- 27. Attend an exhibition, conference, special meeting**
- 28. Works outing**

**Other**

- 29. Anything else (e.g. in connection with study, religion or family affairs not specified above)**

**DESCRIPTION OF MAIN PLACE VISITED**

- 1. Inland town or city**
- 2. Inland village**
- 3. Seaside resort**
- 4. Beach or open coast**
- 5. Mountain, moorland or hills**
- 6. Countryside or woodland**
- 7. Lake or reservoir**
- 8. River or canal**
- 9. Any other type of area**